ESSAYS ON THE ECONOMIC IMPACTS OF MOBILE PHONES IN SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA

By

Joshua Evan Blumenstock

A dissertation submitted in partial satisfaction of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Information Management and Systems in the Graduate Division of the University of California, Berkeley

Committee in charge:

Professor AnnaLee Saxenian, Chair Professor John Chuang Professor Alain de Janvry Professor Edward Miguel Professor Tapan Parikh

Spring 2012

Essays on the Economic Impacts of Mobile Phones in Sub-Saharan Africa

Copyright © 2012, Some Rights Reserved (See: Appendix B) Joshua Evan Blumenstock

Abstract

Essays on the Economic Impacts of Mobile Phones in Sub-Saharan Africa

By

Joshua Evan Blumenstock Doctor of Philosophy in Information Management and Systems

> University of California, Berkeley Professor AnnaLee Saxenian, Chair

As mobile phones reach the remote corners of the world, they bring with them a sense of great optimism. Hailed as a technology that "can transform the lives of the people who are able to access them," mobile phones have the potential to play a positive role in the lives of many of the world's poor. Such claims are often reported alongside striking statistics on the uptake of mobile phones in the developing world. Already, over two thirds of the world's mobile phones are in developing countries. In Nigeria, new subscribers are signing up for mobile phone services at a rate of almost one every second, and Nokia estimates that by the end of 2012 over 90 percent of sub-Saharan Africa will have mobile coverage.²

This dissertation presents an empirical investigation of the role of mobile phones in Rwandan society and economy. The material draws on two summers of field work in sub-Saharan Africa, several thousand interviews with mobile phone owners, and roughly ten terabytes of data on mobile phone use that I obtained from Rwanda's largest telecommunications operator.

In the first chapter, I analyze the distribution of mobile technology within the Rwandan population, drawing attention to disparities in access to and use of mobile phones between rich and poor, and between men and women. The analysis highlights three sets of results. First, comparing the population of mobile phone owners to the general Rwandan population, I find that phone owners are considerably wealthier, better educated, and more predominantly male. Second, based on self-reported data, I observe statistically significant differences between genders in phone access and use; for instance, women are more likely to use shared phones than men. Finally, analyzing the complete call records of each subscriber, I note large disparities in patterns of phone use and in the structure of social networks by socioeconomic status.

The second chapter focuses on the economic implications of the spread of an early form of "mobile money" in Rwanda, and provides empirical evidence that this electronic currency is used to transmit funds to individuals affected by catastrophic shocks. Contrasting two stylized models of prosocial behavior, this analysis provides insight into *why* people help each other in times of dire need. The findings are based on the analysis of interpersonal interactions occurring immediately before and after a destructive earthquake in Rwanda. The observed pattern of transfers is not consistent with a model of pure charity or altruism, but better fits a model of risk sharing in which individuals mutually insure each other against uncorrelated income shocks.

The third and fourth chapters present methodological contributions, and serve to illustrate how mobile phone data can be used to observe and understand the behavior of populations in developing countries, at a level of detail typically unobserved by social scientists. Chapter 3 develops a method for measuring levels and patterns of internal migration. After formalizing the concept of *inferred*

^{1 &#}x27;Mobile phone lifeline for world's poor', BBC News, February 19 2007.

²Statistics from United Nations (2007) and 'Africa: Closing the Digital Divide', allAfrica.com, February 16, 2009.

mobility, I compute this and other metrics for 1.5 million Rwandans, and provide novel quantitative evidence consistent with qualitative findings by other scholars. Chapter 4 describes a new method for using mobile phone data to predict the socioeconomic status of an individual. The approach uses mixed methods and three distinct sources of data: anonymous call records; a government Living Standards and Measurement Survey; and a set of phone surveys I conducted in 2009 and 2010.

The chapters in this dissertation develop theory and methods for understanding how mobile technologies influence economic and social behavior, and how new sources of data can be used to provide insight into patterns of human interaction. Taken together, the empirical results indicate that phones have had a positive impact on the lives of some people but, absent intervention, the benefits may not reach those with the greatest need. The ultimate goal of these studies is to better understand how information and communications technologies are changing, and can be used to improve, the lives of people worldwide.

This dissertation is dedicated to my parents, Ed Blumenstock and Belle Huang, for helping me to get this far, and to my grandparents, Shing-Yi and Carrie Huang, and Nathan and Paula Blum, for showing me what is important in life.

CONTENTS

	Ack	nowledgments	v
1	Disp	parities in Access and Use of Mobile Phones in Rwanda	1
	1.1	Abstract	1
	1.2	Introduction	2
	1.3	Related Work	3
	1.4	Data and Survey Methodology	4
	1.5	Comparison of Phone Users to At-Large Population	6
	1.6	Reported Patterns of Phone Use	9
	1.7	Observed Patterns of Phone Use	12
	1.8	Discussion and Conclusion	14
2	Cha	rity and Reciprocity in Mobile Phone-Based Giving	17
	2.1	Abstract	17
	2.2	Introduction	18
	2.3	The effect of shocks on mobile phone-based transfers	20
	2.4	Charity and reciprocity in interpersonal transfers	22
	2.5	Data	25
	2.6	Results	31
	2.7	Conclusion	43
	2.8	Chapter Appendices	45
3	Infe	rring Patterns of Internal Migration from Mobile Phone Call Records	65
	3.1	Abstract	65
	3.2	Introduction	66
	3.3	The challenge of measuring internal migration in developing countries	67
	3.4	How ICTs can provide better measures of migration and mobility	68
	3.5	Case Study: Measuring internal migration and mobility in Rwanda	69
	3.6	Discussion	78
	3.7	Conclusion	82
4	A M	lethod for Estimating the Relationship Between Phone Use and Wealth	85
•	4.1	Abstract	85
		Introduction	86
	4.3	Related Work	86
	4.4	Data	87
	4.5	Methods	88
	4.6	Results	90
	4.7	Limitations of our approach	92
	4./	enintations of our approach	74

	4.8 Conclusion	94
5	Conclusion	95
Bi	bliography	95
Aį	ppendices	105
A	Survey Instruments	107
В	Creative Commons License	127
	B.1 License	127
	B.2 Creative Commons Notice	131

Acknowledgments

The material in this dissertation has benefited greatly from the insight and advice of my advisers and thesis committee: John Chuang, Alain de Janvry, Edward Miguel, and Tapan Parikh. I am deeply indebted to my committee chair and mentor, AnnaLee Saxenian, for her continued support over the past several years. I also gratefully acknowledge financial support from the International Growth Centre, the National Science Foundation, the Institute for Money, Technology and Financial Inclusion, the NET Institute, and Intel Research. Any errors, opinions, and conclusions expressed in this material are my own.

Finally, I give my heartfelt thanks to my family and friends for their love and encouragement.

Acknowledgments Specific to Chapter 1

I would like to thank Jenna Burrell, Tapan Parikh, Kentaro Toyama, and the three anonymous referees for their thoughtful comments and suggestions. We are grateful to Santhi Kumaran and the faculty and students at the Kigali Institute of Science and Techhnology for helping with the phone survey, and to Nadia Musaninkindi and Jean Marie Nyabyenda for their assistance with the DHS data. Ye (Jack) Shen and Paige Dunn-Rankin provided excellent research assistance.

Acknowledgments Specific to Chapter 2

I am grateful for thoughtful comments from Alain de Janvry, Stefano DellaVigna, Frederico Finan, Mauricio Larrain, Ethan Ligon, Jeremy Magruder, Edward Miguel, Alex Rothenberg, Elisabeth Sadoulet, and seminar participants at NEUDC, PACDEV, MWIEDC, and the Berkeley Development Lunch.

Acknowledgments Specific to Chapter 3

I gratefully acknowledge financial support from the National Science Foundation and the International Growth Centre. I would also like to thank Yian Shang for providing excellent research assistance.

Acknowledgments Specific to Chapter 4

This study was funded in part by the Institute for Money, Technology, and Financial Inclusion, the National Science Foundation, and the International Growth Centre. Paige Dunn-Rankin provided excellent research assistance.

CHAPTER 1

DISPARITIES IN ACCESS AND USE OF MOBILE PHONES IN RWANDA

1.1 Abstract

This chapter provides quantitative evidence of disparities in mobile phone access and use in Rwanda. The analysis leverages data collected in 2,200 field interviews, which were merged with detailed, transaction-level call histories obtained from the mobile telecommunications operator. We present three related results. First, comparing the population of mobile phone owners to the general Rwandan population, we find that phone owners are considerably wealthier, better educated, and more predominantly male. Second, based on self-reported data, we observe statistically significant differences between genders in phone access and use; for instance, women are more likely to use shared phones than men. Finally, analyzing the complete call records of each subscriber, we note large disparities in patterns of phone use and in the structure of social networks by socioeconomic status. Taken together, the evidence in this chapter suggests that phones are disproportionately owned and used by the privileged strata of Rwandan society.¹

¹The material in this chapter is based on joint work with Nathan Eagle, originally published in 2012. See: Blumenstock & Eagle (2012).

1.2 Introduction

Once the toys of rich yuppies, mobile phones have evolved in a few short years to become tools of economic empowerment for the world's poorest people. These phones compensate for inadequate infrastructure... making markets more efficient and unleashing entrepreneurship." - The Economist, September 2009

In the popular media, as well as in the development community, observers are optimistic about the potential uses of the mobile phone in the developing world. Called a "lifeline for the world's poor" by the BBC, mobile phones are reaching the world's poor at an amazing rate (Anderson 2007). Already, over two-thirds of the world's mobile phones are in developing countries, and Nokia estimates that, by 2012, more than 90% of sub-Saharan Africa will have mobile coverage (United Nations 2007).

The potential impact of the mobile phone has not been lost on the research community. A wealth of recent ethnographic research has sought to characterize mobile phone use in the developing world, while a growing parallel body of quantitative work attempts to estimate the impacts of these technologies on local and national economies (Blumenstock, Eagle & Fafchamps 2011, Jensen 2007, ?). A separate strain of research seeks to leverage this knowledge by designing mobile-based technologies for deployment in developing countries (Brewer, Demmer, Ho, Honicky, Pal, Plauche & Surana 2006, Parikh, Javid, K, Ghosh & Toyama 2006).

Given this heightened interest in mobile phone use in developing countries, it is surprising how many basic gaps exist in our understanding of how phones are being used on a day-to-day basis by the average person. For instance, it is well known that many phones in East Africa are shared by multiple individuals, but there are few reliable estimates regarding the overall prevalence of phone sharing. For this and other phenomena, even less is known about the subtler dynamics within the population: Do women share phones more than men? Do they call a more diverse network of contacts? Do poor people use their phones differently from rich people?

This article seeks to fill a number of these gaps in our understanding through a detailed quantitative analysis of phone use in Rwanda. The analysis is divided into three sections. First, we compare the overall demographic composition of Rwanda with the demographic composition of a representative sample of mobile phone users, exposing systematic differences between those who own phones and those who do not. Second, we examine new survey data on phone use, paying particular attention to reported behaviors of phone ownership and sharing. Third, we analyze the call histories of our survey respondents, as recorded by the mobile operator, to better understand normal patterns of utilization. Some representative findings include the following insights:

- Section 1.5: Phone users are disproportionately male, better educated, and older, and they also come from larger households than normal Rwandans. Using an econometric model, we estimate the annual expenditures of phone users to be over twice that of ordinary citizens.
- Section 1.6: The vast majority of those surveyed report owning the phone they use, and roughly one-third say they share their mobile phone with friends and family. We note statistically significant differences between men and women in patterns of sharing and the types of calls made.
- Section 1.7: The length of the average call in Rwanda is extremely short, roughly 32 seconds. While men and women spend approximately the same amount of time per day on the phone, there are subtle differences in use by gender. We also observe vastly different patterns of use between the upper- and lower-income quartiles.

While the primary focus of this article is to provide a quantitative perspective on mobile phone use in Rwanda, we also contribute to the literature by describing a methodological innovation that may be useful to other researchers interested in studying information and communication technologies (ICTs) in developing countries. This innovation is to combine data collected in structured phone interviews with the call detail records (CDR) that are logged by mobile phone operators. Thus, for a geographically stratified random sample of roughly 900 mobile phone users, we have obtained not only basic demographic and socioeconomic information, but also a detailed history of all phone calls made and received. Our analysis leverages this novel source of data, pointing to many possible extensions for future work.

The remainder of the article is organized as follows: Section 1.3 discusses related work, and Section 1.4 describes the principal datasets used in the analysis. Section 1.5 presents a quantitative comparison of the population of mobile phone users to the greater population of Rwandans. Sections 1.6 and 1.7 analyze reported and observed patterns of mobile phone use, first using data collected in phone interviews, and then incorporating the data obtained from the phone company. Section 1.8 concludes.

1.3 Related Work

To our knowledge, this is the first article to study phone use through a joint analysis of large-scale household surveys, follow-up phone surveys, and call detail records (CDRs) obtained from the phone company. However, in addition to the review articles mentioned in the introduction, we highlight the results of three separate strands of research that are directly relevant to the analysis that follows.

First, a small group of studies has previously attempted to quantify patterns of phone use in the developing world at a level of detail exceeding the cross-country statistics provided by organizations such as the International Telecommunication Union. In particular, Gillwald (2005) conducted household surveys in 10 African nations, in an effort to measure how individuals and households use different types of ICTs. Using data collected in 2004 and 2005, the author supplies reference statistics that provide a useful context for some of the numbers reported in this article. Separately, Scott, McKemyey & Batchelor (2004) conducted 1,800 household interviews in Uganda, Botswana, and Ghana, focusing on gender-disaggregated access to ICTs. They found that men and women had remarkably similar patterns of use. By contrast, Huyer, Hafkin, Ertl & Dryburgh (2005) combine aggregate statistics from various sources to characterize the "gender divide" in access to, and use of, ICTs, finding women at a disadvantage with respect to several metrics of phone access and use. Our findings are generally more consistent with those of Huyer et al. (2005); we are also able to highlight a number of gender-specific differences which, due to a lack of suitable data, were not tested in prior work.

Second, a nascent body of literature has begun to use CDRs to understand underlying dynamics of human behavior. For instance, Gonzalez, Hidalgo & Barabasi (2008) use CDRs to analyze the trajectories of 100,000 people in a European country to study patterns of human mobility, and Eagle, Pentland & Lazer (2009) examine the structure of friend networks using data from 100 specially programmed smartphones. There are only a few examples of this type of analysis in the context of the developing world (Blumenstock et al. 2011, Blumenstock 2012, Blumenstock, Shen & Eagle 2010, Frias-Martinez, Frias-Martinez & Oliver 2010, Frias-Martinez, Virseda & Frias-Martinez 2010), but the number of studies is rapidly increasing as data become more readily available.

Finally, there exists a handful of studies that provide excellent descriptions of different patterns

of mobile phone use in specific communities throughout the developing world (cf. Burrell 2010, Horst & Miller 2006), with a few focused specifically on Rwanda (Donner 2007, Futch & McIntosh 2009). We draw on these insights in interpreting our quantitative results in the following sections. In particular, in the discussion and conclusion, we try to situate the quantitative results of this article within the qualitative findings of researchers who have worked on similar questions.

1.4 Data and Survey Methodology

The analysis relies on three sources of data: a phone survey of a representative sample of Rwandan mobile phone users, a detailed log of all phone activity by those individuals in the period of January 2005-December 2008, and a household-level demographic survey conducted by the Rwandan government. Further details on each dataset are provided in the following subsections.

1.4.1 Phone Survey

In the summer of 2009, employing a trained group of enumerators from the Kigali Institute of Science and Technology, we administered a short, structured interview to a geographically stratified group of mobile phone users. The survey instrument contained roughly 80 questions and took between 10 and 20 minutes to administer. We queried basic demographic and socioeconomic information, but we did not collect identifying information, such as the respondent's name, address, or identification numbers. The anonymized phone numbers were obtained from Rwanda's primary mobile phone operator, which had over 90% market share at the time of the survey.

The survey population was intended to be a representative sample of all active phone users. Thus, from the full database of 1.5 million registered phone numbers, we eliminated numbers that had not been used at least once in each of the three most recent months for which we had data (October-December 2008). Then, each one of the remaining 800,000 numbers was assigned to a geographic district based on the location of the phone for the majority of calls made. From each of the 30 districts, 300 numbers were selected randomly, creating a base survey population of 9,000 candidate respondents, where sampling weights for each district were determined based on the distribution of districts in the set of 800,000 active numbers. Given available resources, the team of surveyors was able to call 1,529 unique respondents who had been selected randomly from the pool of 9,000.

1.4.2 Phone Company Records

For each of the users whom we attempted to contact in the phone survey, we obtained from the phone company an exhaustive log of all phone-based activity that had occurred from the beginning of 2005 through the end of 2008. Thus, for every phone call made or received by one of the survey respondents, we had data on the time and date of the call, as well as the proximate location (based on the cell towers through which the call was routed) of both the caller and the receiver. This allowed us to compute several metrics of phone use and social network structure for each of the 1,529 users whom we attempted to contact. While most of the metrics we used are simple to understand and compute, a few require explanation:

- Activation date: The date on which the phone first appears in the transaction logs.
- Days of activity: The number of days on which the phone was used.
- Net calls: The number of outgoing calls minus the number of incoming calls.
- Degree: The number of unique contacts with whom the person communicated (called or received a call).

- Daily degree: The average number of unique people contacted on any given day that the phone was used.
- Recharge: Monetary value deposited on SIM card.

1.4.3 Rwanda Demographic and Health Survey

The final dataset we used is a large, representative household survey conducted by the Rwandan government in 2005. In the Demographic and Health Survey (DHS) of 10,272 households, detailed data was collected on demographic composition, asset and durable ownership, and a wealth of other socioeconomic indicators (de la Statistique du Rwanda (INSR) & Macro 2006). We used this data to compare the general Rwandan population to the population of phone users contacted in our phone survey.

1.4.4 Notes on the Data

Of the 1,529 numbers our surveyors attempted to dial, 588 (38%) never picked up the phone. The large number of unanswered calls is striking, but not surprising. As has been noted by other researchers (James & Versteeg 2007), a large number of people own a SIM card (which costs roughly US\$1) without actually owning a mobile phone (which costs closer to US\$30). Moreover, SIM cards are commonly lost or stolen, and many people habitually leave their phones off due to the lack of reliable power in the country.

To the extent that these nonresponders are systematically different from responders, the external validity of our results could be limited to the population of individuals likely to answer the phone, rather than the broader population of individuals who have ever used a phone. For instance, if nonresponders tend to be poorer than responders, we might overestimate the wealth of the average phone owner if we base our estimates solely on information provided by respondents.

However, the quantitative evidence at our disposal suggests that these biases are likely to be small. For, although we were only able to collect demographic information for 901 respondents, we still have complete call usage information for the full sample of the 1,529 individuals whom we attempted to contact, and we are therefore able to compare the usage pattern of respondents to that of nonrespondents. We report these results in Table 1.1, where average values are computed separately for the set of numbers dialed (column 1), for survey respondents (column 2), for nonrespondents (column 3), and by response to this question: "Does anyone else use this phone regularly?" (columns 4 and 5). The final two columns present the p-values obtained by running two-sample t-tests comparing all respondents with all nonrespondents (column 6), and by comparing respondents who share their phone with those who do not share their phone (column 7).

In general, we observe only modest differences between the group of individuals who participated in the phone survey and those who did not. In particular, on the days the phone is used (i.e., activity "per day" in Table 1.1), behavior of nonrespondents is not statistically different from that of respondents. This is important, as we later assume that the sample of survey respondents is representative of the larger population of mobile phone users in Rwanda. However, the two groups are not identical. Namely, there is a significant difference in the number of days the phone is used. Based on the sum total of evidence presented in Table 1.1, we believe that the most likely explanation for nonresponse is that those individuals have discontinued use of their SIM card, either due to loss, theft, or replacement. An alternative explanation consistent with the data is that nonrespondents are, on any given day, less likely to use their phone, either because it is off, or because it is unavailable. However, the fact that respondents and nonrespondents act similarly when the phone is on (and in particular, that they make the same number of calls and consume the same amount of airtime) pro-

vides some reassurance that the two groups are likely to be comparable along dimensions that, for practical reasons, we are unable to directly observe.

Of those who answered their phones, only 16 (2%) refused to participate in the survey. We believe this very high response rate was due to several factors: First, incoming calls cost nothing to receive, and respondents were paid US\$1 in airtime as compensation, a significant amount, given that GDP per capita is roughly US\$1,000. Second, most Rwandans are unaccustomed to receiving a call lasting up to 20 minutes (40 times the length of the average phone call), and many seemed flattered to receive the extended attention of university researchers. Finally, respondents were generally more receptive than would be expected in most developed countries, where privacy concerns are rife.

After discarding a handful of surveys that had imperfect data, we were left with a total of 901 valid surveys. The full breakdown of survey responses is given in Figure 1.1.

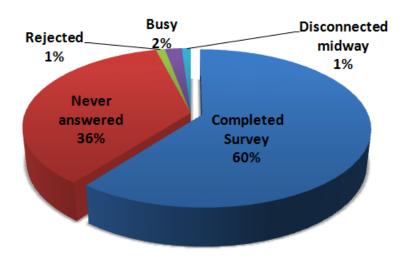


Figure 1.1: Survey population

Finally, it is also worthwhile to note that aggregate usage on shared phones does not appear to be significantly different from aggregate usage on unshared phones (Table 1.1, column 7). This is useful, as it allows us to increase our statistical power by including shared phones in most of the later analysis. More generally, however, the result is surprising, as our expectation was that shared phones would show both a higher level of use, and a wider network of contacts. The fact that shared phones appear so similar to unshared phones could be due to a variety of factors: Non-owners might be using their own SIM cards; the owner of the shared phone might be the dominant user; or non-owners may use the phone in exactly the same way as the owner. These and other dynamics of phone sharing are discussed further in Section 1.6.1.

1.5 Comparison of Phone Users to At-Large Population

Though mobile phone penetration has risen rapidly in Rwanda over the past decade, only roughly one quarter of the population currently owns a mobile phone.² While it is generally assumed that these phone owners are not representative of the population at large, the nature and extent of these differences is not well understood. Here, we present a quantitative comparison of the representative population of mobile phone owners, as captured in the phone survey, with the representative sample

 $^{^2}$ http://www.itu.int/ITU-D/icteye/, accessed December 2011.

Table 1.1: Summary statistics: Survey respondents, non-respondents, and shared phones.

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	Dialed	Respondents	No Answer	Shared	Unshared	RvN	SvNS
Activation Date	2/9/08	1/12/08	4/5/08	1/2/08	1/12/08	-	-
Days of activity	672.2	770.3	540.3	702.3	799	0.0002	0.31
Avg. call length	32.3	31.7	33	31.5	31.8	0.49	0.9
Calls per day	6.24	6.25	6.23	6.32	6.22	0.98	0.94
Net calls per day (out-in)	0.4	0.087	0.82	0.54	-0.1	0.19	0.46
Degree	797.8	734.0	883.6	882.9	671.3	0.67	0.55
Daily degree	3.81	3.78	3.86	3.98	3.7	0.91	0.72
Int'l calls per day	0.09	0.084	0.099	0.083	0.084	0.53	0.97
Credit used per day	184.6	163.5	212.9	151	168.8	0.3	0.62
Max. recharge value	3391.6	2756.3	4246.4	2609.8	2818.3	0.28	0.62
Calls per day (out)	3.32	3.17	3.52	3.43	3.06	0.63	0.69
Calls per day (in)	2.92	3.08	2.71	2.89	3.16	0.28	0.58
N	1,529	901	628	239	661	-	-

Notes: Mean values, weighted by sampling strata, are reported for all statistics except activation date, where the median is reported. Columns (6) and (7) report p-values from adjusted wald test for difference in means between columns (2) and (3), and (4) and (5), respectively.

of the at-large population, as recorded in the 2005 household survey. For both samples, reported statistics are weighted by sampling strata.

1.5.1 Demographic Composition

We begin by analyzing the demographic composition of the two populations. The most striking demographic difference is in gender composition. While 47% of Rwandans are male, males account for 67% of phone owners (see Table 1.2, panel A). Beyond gender, there are also significant differences in age, household size, and educational attainment. As is evident in Figure 1.2, the differences between phone users and the at-large population are systematic and occur throughout the demographic distribution.

1.5.2 Socioeconomic Status

The demographic evidence seems to indicate that phones in Rwanda are owned primarily by the economically privileged. We now test this hypothesis directly. This test is not entirely straightforward, since, in practice, it is difficult to measure the socioeconomic status of a respondent, particularly in a short telephone interview. This difficulty arises because most Rwandans do not earn a fixed wage, and a large percentage of "income" is derived from home-produced goods or other informal channels. Thus, we employ two separate means of measuring socioeconomic status: asset ownership and predicted expenditures.

Asset ownership: In the Demographic and Health Survey (DHS), the Rwandan government collected data on a large number of indicators of wealth, such as housing characteristics and ownership of assets and durables. We obtained the data and questionnaires used in the DHS, and we asked the respondents in our phone survey a subset of these questions verbatim. Panel B of Table 1.2 reports the average levels of asset ownership among phone survey respondents (column 1) and Rwandan

Table 1.2: Phone users vs. general populace

	(1)	(2)	(3)
	Phone	All	T-stat
	Users	Rwandans	1-stat
Panel A: Demographic in	ndicators		
Age	32.03	21.37	32.03
Household size	5.87	4.98	11.56
Percent male	66.6%	47.4%	15.76
Completed sec. school	35.71%	1.60%	21.30
Panel B: Socioeconomic	Status		
Owns a car	19.1%	0.1%	6.35
Owns a bicycle	38.6%	12.9%	19.51
Owns a fridge	16.7%	1.2%	4.33
Owns a landline	2.8%	6.2%	-17.33
Owns a radio	94.3%	52.9%	82.78
Owns a TV	39.4%	2.4%	12.53
Panel C: Expenditures			
Predicted Expenditures	\$1,725	\$753	24.05

Notes: Mean values reported, weighted by sampling strata. Column (3) reports t-statistics testing for a difference in means between columns (1) and (2). All differences are significant with at least 99.99% confidence. Predicted expenditures computed using a conversion rate of RWF550=USD\$1.

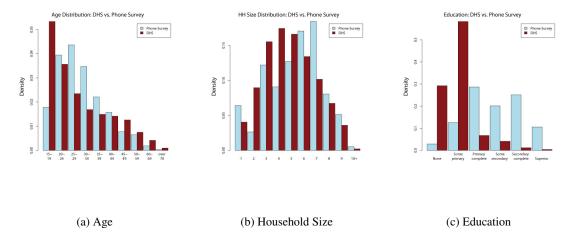


Figure 1.2: Demographic comparison of the population of mobile phone users to the population at large.

households measured in the DHS (column 2). The differences in asset ownership are stark, with phone users possessing a disproportionately large number of expensive assets. For instance, while only 2.4% of Rwandan households possess a TV, nearly 40% of phone users report TV ownership.

Predicted expenditures: The difference in asset ownership provides compelling evidence that phone users are better off than the general population. However, the underlying differences in wealth and well-being are still murky. For instance, it is hard to say whether a person with a TV and a bicycle is better off than someone with a radio and a refrigerator. Thus, we derive a second measure of socioeconomic status, predicted expenditures, that allows for a more direct comparison of well-being along a single dimension of wealth. While the precise method for computing predicted expenditures is described in a separate paper (Blumenstock, Shen & Eagle 2010), the basic idea is as follows: First, actual expenditures are captured in the DHS through an exhaustive series of questions about household consumption. For the DHS sample, we can therefore compute total expenditures by aggregating expenditures across these subcategories in a manner following Deaton & Zaidi (2002). We then fit a model to the DHS data that relates total expenditures to asset ownership. The estimated coefficients of three models are presented in Table 1.3. We observe a strong relationship between asset ownership and total expenditures; using information on only eight attributes, the best model explains almost 60% of the variation in household expenditures. Finally, since each of these assets was also measured in the phone survey, we can then predict the level of expenditures that would be expected for each of the phone survey respondents, based on the assets already owned by the respondent.

In Table 1.2, panel C, we report the predicted annual expenditures for both populations, estimated with the above technique. Using the asset-based formula, we find that phone users have over twice the predicted expenditures of ordinary Rwandans. As before, this difference is not idiosyncratic at the mean. As can be seen in Figure 1.3, the entire expenditure distribution is shifted to the right.

The aggregate socioeconomic differences between the two populations are notable, but they should be taken in the context of the limitations of the data. While Blumenstock, Shen & Eagle (2010) provide a more complete discussion of these limitations, we briefly note three sources of concern. First, our measure of predicted expenditures is crude and requires many problematic assumptions, particularly about the relationship between assets and expenditures (see Filmer & Pritchett 2001), and it glosses over distinctions among expenditures, consumption, and permanent income (see Deaton & Muellbauer 1980). Second, there was a three-year interval between the times when the government data was collected and the phone survey was conducted, during which most Rwandans experienced substantial improvements in socioeconomic status. Third, the data sets for the two populations were collected with different methodologies, and the self-reporting bias in asset ownership could conceivably be exaggerated in the phone survey. Whereas the government data was collected by enumerators at the place of residence and could be verified visually, the data collected over the phone could not be similarly confirmed. Despite these weaknesses, we believe the metric does provide a noisy indicator of socioeconomic status. In future work, we hope to do in-person follow-up interviews with a small subset of respondents to gauge the magnitude of potential biases.

1.6 Reported Patterns of Phone Use

The previous section highlights the demographic and socioeconomic differences between average Rwandans and Rwandans with mobile phones. For the remainder of the article, we restrict our attention to the population of mobile phone users, and focus on analyzing reported and observed patterns of mobile phone use. Reported behaviors are based on data gathered through phone interviews;

Table 1.3: Regression of Expenditures on Assets

	(1)	(2)	(3)
	Assets	+ District FE	+ Livestock
HH size	0.115	0.123	0.110
	(31.20)	(35.24)	(26.94)
Car/Truck	0.650	0.661	0.545
	(8.12)	(8.76)	(4.81)
Bicycle	0.329	0.350	0.327
	(12.64)	(13.65)	(12.06)
Fridge	0.404	0.293	0.351
	(5.70)	(4.40)	(3.61)
Landline	1.055	0.800	0.779
	(28.97)	(22.41)	(15.66)
Goats			0.024
			(6.42)
Pigs			0.027
			(2.66)
Rabbits			0.005
			(0.99)
District FE	NO	YES	YES
R^2	0.520	0.577	0.487
N	6900	6900	4739

Notes: Outcome is log of total household expenditures. T-statistics reported in parentheses. Regressions also included motorcycle, tv, radio, cattle, sheep, and chickens.

observed patterns are computed from the CDRs obtained from the phone company.

1.6.1 Ownership and Sharing

While most mobile phones in industrialized countries are owned and used by individuals, the situation in developing countries is different (Steenson & Donner 2009). In East Africa, phone sharing is common. In Uganda, for instance, ethnographers have noted intricate social norms of sharing that systematically exclude women and other subpopulations (Burrell 2010). Using the data from the phone survey, we can provide a quantitative perspective on these dynamics. Extrapolating from the representative survey to the larger population, we estimate that 30% of Rwandans share their phone, where sharing is defined as an affirmative response to the question, "Does anyone else use this phone regularly?" Of those who reported letting others use the phone, 42% reported that someone else had used their phone in the last day, and 78% reported that someone had used the phone in the last week. These and other statistics are presented in Table 1.4, panel A, column (1). Also worth noting is the fact that nearly 98% of those surveyed reported that they owned the phone they were using. Taken in the context of the statistics on phone sharing, this leads us to believe that, regardless of whether or not other people have access to a phone, it is the owner of the phone who typically answers incoming calls from unknown callers.

Do these numbers match the observations of other researchers in similar contexts? The only other statistics we have seen on phone sharing in Rwanda estimate that between 2% and 70%

of people share their phones, but such a range is so large as to permit only minimal comparison (Nsengiyumva & Stork 2005). In other African nations, estimates of phone sharing tend to be higher, typically in the range of 30% to 70% (Gillwald 2005). However, given the large differences in mobile access and ownership between nations, the numbers are hard to compare. Moreover, the data in Gillwald (2005) was gathered in 2004, when fees were higher and mobile penetration was lower.

Table 1.4: Reported phone use

Table 1.4. Reported pilo				
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
	All	Men	Women	p-value
Panel A: Phone Ownership and sharing				
Do you own this phone?	97.87%	97.36%	98.87%	0.411
Do you own another SIM card?	34.72%	35.42%	33.31%	0.806
Does anyone else use this phone regularly?	29.67%	25.20%	38.55%	0.105
How many different people used it in the last 24 hours?	0.73	0.74	0.71	0.925
How many different people in the last 7 days?	2.15	2.37	1.87	0.362
Panel B: Regular contacts				
Roughly how many times per week do you talk to				
Friends (boy/girlfriend included)	20.85	25.42	11.76	0.002
Family (spouse included)	11.02	9.99	13.06	0.323
Business contacts	23.49	29.55	11.37	0.027
Total calls per day (computed from above)	8.05	9.44	5.27	0.014
Panel C: Types of calls made				
Have you ever used your phone to				
Seek help in an emergency?	26.82%	28.21%	24.06%	0.578
Find a doctor?	31.07%	29.31%	34.57%	0.524
Find a job?	45.22%	49.30%	36.83%	0.147
Get advice on farming?	25.02%	27.21%	20.68%	0.308
N	901	645	256	-

Notes: Percentages correspond to percent of affirmative responses (Panels A and C) or mean values (Panel B). All values weighted by sampling strata to produce averages representative of entire phone population. Sharing within last 24 hours and 7 days is conditional on the phone being shared.

Columns (2), (3), and (4) of Table 1.4 highlight differences between genders with respect to phone sharing. In our representative sample, female respondents disproportionately reported that the phone was shared. However, this difference is only marginally significant, statistically. Also noteworthy is the fact that men and women report that a comparable number of different people have used their phones in the past 24 hours or 7 days. This is likely due to the fact that both genders report that their spouse is the main other person to use the phone (38% for women, 43% for men). Finally, we observe modest differences in the gender composition of owners (22% female) vs. nonowners (37% female), but due to the small sample size of non-owners (19 of 901 respondents), the difference is not statistically significant. We discuss the implications of this gender divide in Section 1.8.

More generally, we checked a variety of other socioeconomic and demographic factors to see whether any particular subpopulation was unusually likely to report using a shared phone. However, phone sharing appeared to be evenly distributed across the population. For instance, we observed only modest differences by geographic location. Similarly, a probit regression of phone sharing on our measure of predicted expenditures yielded a statistically insignificant coefficient. Finally, there was no clear relationship between years of schooling and phone sharing, nor between household size and phone sharing.

1.6.2 Mobile Relationships

Finally, we asked all survey respondents about the people with whom they talk on the phone regularly. Respondents were asked to estimate how many times in the past week they had spoken to contacts in the following three categories: friends, family, and business. If the respondent was unable to provide an estimate, the surveyor asked about the past 24-hour period, and multiplied the response accordingly. Thus, the estimates are noisy because of measurement error and reporting bias, and also because many respondents did not draw clear distinctions among the different types of contacts. For instance, while the "family" category was relatively unambiguous, some respondents found our distinction between "friends" and "business contacts" to be somewhat contrived.

With these caveats in mind, we do note significant differences in the reported behavior of men and women. As can be seen in Table 1.4, panel B, men report a larger number of total calls, as well as more frequent contact with friends and business contacts. Women, on the other hand, report more frequent contact with family, though this last difference is not statistically significant. These trends are generally consistent with qualitative observations of gender dynamics surrounding mobile phone use in developing countries. However, in other dimensions of phone use, the behavior of men and women appears similar (see Table 1.4, panel C). Unfortunately, our current analysis is limited by the coarseness of the survey questions. In future work, we hope to further probe gender differences in reported phone usage.

1.7 Observed Patterns of Phone Use

Until now, we have focused on the reported use of mobile phones, as described by the respondents during phone interviews. As has been noted previously, however, such data are likely to be noisy and biased. Fortunately, we have a more reliable measure of actual use: The call detail records (CDRs) obtained from the mobile operator provide an itemized list of all network activity for each of our respondents. In Table 1.5, we summarize this usage using the same metrics as in Table 1.1. In addition, we compute the following:

- In/Out-degree: Number of different people to whom/from whom, calls were made/received.
- *Clustering*: Percentage of first-degree contacts that have contacted each other.
- Betweenness: Average shortest path between user and 50 randomly sampled numbers.
- *Me2U transfers*: Interpersonal transfers of airtime made over the network.
- Districts: Number of political districts in which the phone was used. Rwanda has 30 districts.

Aggregate statistics on phone use are presented in Table 1.5, column (1). The average Rwandan completes 190 calls per month, each of which lasts an average of 32 seconds. It is difficult to find recent, comparable figures from other countries, but both numbers are lower than the corresponding figures are likely to be in most industrialized nations. For instance, estimates of use in the United States are closer to 204 calls per month, lasting roughly three minutes each; in India, the industry average is 377 minutes of use per month (Research 2006). These differences are most likely due to the per-second fee structure and the high cost of a phone relative to daily income. To provide some context, a three-minute call in Rwanda costs roughly US\$0.60, which amounts to 0.06% of

the average GDP per capita (GDPpc). The corresponding figure in the United States is US\$0.60 for a three-minute call (0.001% of GDPpc); in India, a three-minute call costs only US\$0.04 (roughly 0.003% of GDPpc).

Table 1.5: Actual phone use, computed from transaction logs

770.3 31.7 6.25 0.087	(2) Men 1/29/08 743.4 29.7 6.32 0.31 0.071 -0.0018	(3) Women 12/26/07 823.8 35.7 6.09 -0.37 0.11 -0.038	(4) "Rich" 07/08/06 994.6 39.8 8.42 0.76 0.13	(5) "Poor" 02/05/08 548.1 28.4 6.47 -0.31 0.066	(6) MvW - 0.38 0.014 0.82 0.02 0.11	(7) RvP - 0.0001 0.0001 0.26 0.29
onal Calls 712/08 770.3 31.7 6.25 0.087 0.084 0.014	1/29/08 743.4 29.7 6.32 0.31 0.071	12/26/07 823.8 35.7 6.09 -0.37 0.11	07/08/06 994.6 39.8 8.42 0.76	02/05/08 548.1 28.4 6.47 -0.31	0.38 0.014 0.82 0.02	0.0001 0.0001 0.26 0.29
712/08 770.3 31.7 6.25 0.087 0.084	1/29/08 743.4 29.7 6.32 0.31 0.071	823.8 35.7 6.09 -0.37 0.11	994.6 39.8 8.42 0.76	548.1 28.4 6.47 -0.31	0.38 0.014 0.82 0.02	0.0001 0.26 0.29
770.3 31.7 6.25 0.087 0.084 0.014	743.4 29.7 6.32 0.31 0.071	823.8 35.7 6.09 -0.37 0.11	994.6 39.8 8.42 0.76	548.1 28.4 6.47 -0.31	0.38 0.014 0.82 0.02	0.0001 0.26 0.29
31.7 6.25 0.087 0.084 0.014	29.7 6.32 0.31 0.071	35.7 6.09 -0.37 0.11	39.8 8.42 0.76	28.4 6.47 -0.31	0.014 0.82 0.02	0.0001 0.26 0.29
6.25 0.087 0.084 0.014	6.32 0.31 0.071	6.09 -0.37 0.11	8.42 0.76	6.47	0.82 0.02	0.26 0.29
0.087 0.084 0.014	0.31 0.071	-0.37 0.11	0.76	-0.31	0.02	0.29
0.084	0.071	0.11				
0.014			0.13	0.066	0.11	005
	-0.0018	-0.038			0.11	0.065
e			-0.031	-0.028	0.031	0.89
734	772.6	657.2	1240.7	498.8	0.56	0.037
188.2	488.5	487.6	721.5	369.1	0.99	0.02
433	475.9	347.7	798.1	280.8	0.43	0.1
3.78	3.87	3.61	5.08	3.77	0.63	0.17
00027	-0.17	0.34	-0.47	0.41	0.15	0.19
0.063	0.065	0.058	0.056	0.057	0.067	0.88
2.72	2.74	2.69	2.61	2.77	0.27	0.0033
63.5	176.2	138.2	246.9	138.9	0.17	0.025
756.3	2775.1	2718.9	3816.1	2228.5	0.89	0.013
1.36	1.37	1.34	1.51	1.47	0.8	0.81
1.21	1.2	1.22	1.4	1.28	0.81	0.48
0.044	0.041	0.05	0.037	0.083	0.43	0.012
00038	0.0066	-0.012	0.0082	-0.012	0.011	0.14
901	645	256	180	180	-	-
1 1 1 1 1 1	734 88.2 433 3.78 00027 .063 2.72 63.5 756.3 1.36 1.21 .044	2734 772.6 88.2 488.5 433 475.9 3.78 3.87 00027 -0.17 .063 0.065 2.72 2.74 63.5 176.2 756.3 2775.1 1.36 1.37 1.21 1.2 .044 0.041 00038 0.0066	2734 772.6 657.2 88.2 488.5 487.6 433 475.9 347.7 3.78 3.87 3.61 00027 -0.17 0.34 .063 0.065 0.058 2.72 2.74 2.69 63.5 176.2 138.2 756.3 2775.1 2718.9 1.36 1.37 1.34 1.21 1.2 1.22 .044 0.041 0.05 00038 0.0066 -0.012	2734 772.6 657.2 1240.7 88.2 488.5 487.6 721.5 433 475.9 347.7 798.1 3.78 3.87 3.61 5.08 00027 -0.17 0.34 -0.47 .063 0.065 0.058 0.056 2.72 2.74 2.69 2.61 63.5 176.2 138.2 246.9 756.3 2775.1 2718.9 3816.1 1.36 1.37 1.34 1.51 1.21 1.2 1.22 1.4 .044 0.041 0.05 0.037 00038 0.0066 -0.012 0.0082	2734 772.6 657.2 1240.7 498.8 88.2 488.5 487.6 721.5 369.1 433 475.9 347.7 798.1 280.8 3.78 3.87 3.61 5.08 3.77 00027 -0.17 0.34 -0.47 0.41 .063 0.065 0.058 0.056 0.057 2.72 2.74 2.69 2.61 2.77 63.5 176.2 138.2 246.9 138.9 756.3 2775.1 2718.9 3816.1 2228.5 1.36 1.37 1.34 1.51 1.47 1.21 1.2 1.22 1.4 1.28 .044 0.041 0.05 0.037 0.083 00038 0.0066 -0.012 0.0082 -0.012	8 734 772.6 657.2 1240.7 498.8 0.56 88.2 488.5 487.6 721.5 369.1 0.99 433 475.9 347.7 798.1 280.8 0.43 3.78 3.87 3.61 5.08 3.77 0.63 00027 -0.17 0.34 -0.47 0.41 0.15 .063 0.065 0.058 0.056 0.057 0.067 2.72 2.74 2.69 2.61 2.77 0.27 63.5 176.2 138.2 246.9 138.9 0.17 756.3 2775.1 2718.9 3816.1 2228.5 0.89 1.36 1.37 1.34 1.51 1.47 0.8 1.21 1.2 1.22 1.4 1.28 0.81 .044 0.041 0.05 0.037 0.083 0.43 .00038 0.0066 -0.012 0.0082 -0.012 0.011

Notes: Mean values reported, weighted by sampling strata to produce averages representative of entire phone population. "Rich" and "poor" are defined as those respondents in the top and bottom 20% of the predicted expenditure distribution, respectively. Columns (6) and (7) report p-values from adjusted wald test for difference in means between columns (2) and (3), and (4) and (5), respectively.

1.7.1 Differences by Gender

Within the sample of phone users, there are large differences in phone use across demographic groups. In column (6) of Table 1.5, we highlight the differences between men and women. To summarize the results: Between genders, there are significant differences in the length of calls made (women talk longer), in the direction of the calls (women receive more calls than they make; men are the opposite), in international calling (both men and women receive more than they make, but women receive even more than men), and in airtime gifts using the Me2U service (women receive more airtime). More broadly, men and women have comparably sized networks of contacts, but the

networks of men tend to be more tightly clustered than those of women. Finally, we note that, contrary to the large and significant differences in total calls reported by male and female respondents (discussed in the previous section), the actual difference is small and statistically insignificant.

Given the impersonal nature of our metrics, it is not simple to interpret these statistics. Evidence from the United States and Norway suggests that gender differences in phone use are not unique to developing countries (Cotten, Anderson & Tufekci 2009, Ling 2001). Whether the differences seen in Rwanda reflect benign cultural differences or more insidious dynamics of power and patriarchy is a deeper question that we touch on in the conclusion.

1.7.2 Differences by Socioeconomic Status

While the differences by gender are somewhat ambiguous, the differences between socioeconomic groups are striking. To analyze phone use by socioeconomic strata, we ranked each of the respondents by predicted expenditures – a measure based on known asset ownership, as discussed in section 1.5.2 – and then we separately computed averages for the upper and lower quartiles. These statistics are presented in columns (4) and (5) of Table 1.5; the test for a difference between the two populations appears in column (7).

Above and beyond the differences between phone owners and non-owners (Figure 1.3), we note large and consistent differences in usage within the population of owners, and in particular, between the richest 25% and the poorest 25% of phone users. Across nearly every measure, the richer people use their phones more: in number of calls, length of calls, number of days on which the phone is used, size and structure of the social network, etc. While some of these differences are not statistically significant, the overall relationship between use and socioeconomic status remains strong.

1.8 Discussion and Conclusion

The preceding analysis provides a quantitative perspective on the demographic and socioeconomic structure of mobile phone use in Rwanda. Though the analytic results are diverse, a relatively consistent picture begins to emerge: Mobile phone use in Rwanda is far from uniform. There are significant and systematic differences not only in who owns the phone (see Section 1.5), but also in how different types of owners use the phone (see Sections 1.6 and 1.7). Specifically, phone owners are much more likely to be male, they are better educated, they come from larger households, and they are substantially wealthier than those without mobile phones. Within the population of phone owners, there are differences in usage between men and women, particularly in reported phone sharing and the types of calls that are made. Most notable, however, is the vast difference in use between poorer and richer phone owners, such that the highest income quartile uses their phones 30%-100% more than lowest income quartile, depending on the measure of use.

Taken together, the evidence in this article indicates that it is the privileged, male members of Rwandan society who disproportionately own and use mobile phones. Unfortunately, this pattern does not seem to be unique to Rwanda; similar patterns have been observed in East Africa (Burrell 2010) and other countries around the world (Huyer et al. 2005). Moreover, the same trends can be seen with other technologies in other contexts. For instance, Toyama, Kiri, Menon, Pal, Sethi & Srinivasan (2005) and Kiri & Menon (2006) observe that use of telecenters is dominated by younger, more educated men.

The preceding analysis to be useful for a few distinct reasons. First, we believe there is intrinsic value in developing insight into the daily patterns of use of such a massively popular technology, in

part to help scholars and practitioners better understand how phone-based technologies are likely to be received and used. As we have seen, traditional Western models of phone use-and the potential design assumptions they impose-do not necessarily apply to the Rwandan context. Second, we hope our methods and analysis can inspire and be improved on by other researchers. In particular, the method of coupling anonymous call detail records with structured phone interviews should provide fertile ground for future work. Finally, by providing more reliable estimates of the distribution of phone access and use, we seek to inform policy makers about the potential distributional impacts of phone use in countries such as Rwanda. Given the considerable attention and investment devoted to mobile telephony in developing countries, it is important to better understand who is-and who isn't-reaping the benefits of the new technology.

Predicted expenditures: DHS vs. Phone Survey (predicted) DHS (predicted) DHS (predicted) DHS (actual)

Figure 1.3: Comparison of predicted expenditures

CHAPTER 2

CHARITY AND RECIPROCITY IN MOBILE PHONE-BASED GIVING

2.1 Abstract

We provide empirical evidence that an early form of "mobile money" is used to transmit funds to individuals affected by catastrophic shocks. Contrasting two stylized models of prosocial behavior, we further provide insight into why people help each other in times of dire need. Our findings are based on the analysis of billions of mobile phone-based transactions that occur before and after a destructive earthquake in Rwanda. The observed pattern of transfers is not consistent with a model of pure charity or altruism, but better fits a model of instrumental reciprocity. This conclusion is supported by three distinct results. First, earthquake-induced transfers are increasing in the wealth of the recipient, and are not significantly related to the wealth of the sender. Second, transfers sent in response to the earthquake are highly dependent on the prior history of transfers. Third, transfers decrease as the distance between sender and recipient increases, even after controlling for the strength of pairwise relationships. Taken together, the evidence indicates that Rwandans use the mobile phone network to help afflicted friends and family, but that these gifts are motivated, at least in part, by a desire for reciprocity.¹

¹The material in this chapter is based on joint work with Nathan Eagle and Marcel Fafchamps. See: Blumenstock et al. (2011).

2.2 Introduction

Why do people help each other in times of dire need? Economists typically ascribe two broad motives for prosocial behavior: charity, where a giver gives out of the desire to improve the welfare of his friend; and reciprocity, where gifts are embedded in long-term relationships of reciprocal exchange. While these motives may be reasonable under ordinary circumstances, during times of real crisis it seems likely that charity would prevail. As Adam Smith observed, humans are frequently moved by pity and compassion, by "the emotion which we feel for the misery of others, when we either see it, or are made to conceive it in a very lively manner" (Smith 1759, p.3). When someone really needs help, aren't we all capable of setting aside self-interest and acting purely out of charity or altruism?

Understanding the motives for pro-social behavior is of primary concern in developing economies, where informal gifts and in-kind transfers play a critical role in enabling individuals and households to smooth consumption in the presence of temporary economic shocks (Udry 1994, Townsend 1994, Jalan & Ravallion 1999). Such knowledge not only provides insight into an important feature of many traditional societies, but can inform policies designed to promote sharing and ameliorate risk (cf. Cox 1987, Goetz & Gupta 1996).

In a developing country context, much of the theoretical literature assumes that interpersonal or interhousehold transfers are realized in a repeated game of mutual insurance with limited commitment (cf. Coate & Ravallion 1993, Kocherlakota 1996, Ligon, Thomas & Worrall 2002). The resultant risk sharing networks, while effective at insuring against uncorrelated, idiosyncratic shocks, are less effective against large, covariate shocks that affect entire communities simultaneously (Townsend 1995).² While altruism has long been known to play an important role in facilitating risk sharing (Becker 1991, Foster & Rosenzweig 2001, Fafchamps & Lund 2003, Platteau, Kolm & Ythier 2006), it is typically quite difficult to empirically differentiate altruism from other factors that may affect risk sharing arrangements.

In this paper, we examine the motives governing pro-social behavior in response to large, publicly-observable economic shocks. Empirically, we exploit a comprehensive dataset of mobile phone-based activity that we obtained from the primary telecommunications operator in the Rwanda. We observe over 50 billion mobile phone transactions over a four year period, including roughly 10 million person-to-person transfers of mobile airtime, a precursor to the "mobile money" networks that are now quite common in many developing countries.³ Our results are identified by a major earthquake that occurred in early 2008 and devastated the Western Lake Kivu region of the country.

We begin by providing empirical evidence that, in the immediate aftermath of the earthquake, people from all over Rwandan transferred funds to individuals living close to the epicenter. While the effect is small in absolute terms (we estimate that between \$25,000 and \$33,000 would be

²In a world of complete information, enforceable contracts, and negligible transaction costs, these informal arrangements could be sustained over long distances and individuals could in principle receive support from outside the community. However, real-world risk sharing is plagued by information asymmetries (Attanasio & Pavoni 2011), problems of limited commitment (Thomas & Worrall 1990), and transaction costs (Jack & Suri 2011). Thus, the overwhelming body of empirical evidence indicates that in-kind and monetary transfers typically occur between friends and family within small, local communities (Udry 1994, Fafchamps & Gubert 2007, Kurosaki & Fafchamps 2002, de Weerdt & Fafchamps 2010).

³As of late 2010, "branchless banking" systems had been deployed in over 80 countries worldwide (McKay & Pickens 2010). A common feature of many of these systems is a transfer mechanism that allows subscribers to transfer money or airtime balance to another subscriber's account instantaneously. In Kenya, over US\$200 million is transferred over the system *per day* (Pulver 2009). In Rwanda, the system is less sophisticated, and initially only permitted interpersonal transfers of airtime. In late 2010, the system was expanded to allow for over-the-counter purchases and other monetary transactions.

sent in response to a current-day earthquake), it is statistically highly significant. Moreover, we suspect that the marginal utility benefit of the transfer is due less to infra-marginal savings on airtime expenditures than it is to enabling a stricken individual to communicate with loved ones or relief workers. Indeed, most Rwandans carry a near-zero balance on their mobile phones, so the infusion of even a small amount of airtime could have a meaningful impact at a time of distress.

In our second set of results, we investigate the motives that cause people to transfer funds to those affected by the earthquake. Here, we seek to differentiate between two stylized models of mobile phone-based giving. In the first "charity-based" model, we assume that the utility function of an individual *i* is linearly dependent on the utility of his partner *j* (Becker 1974, Andreoni & Miller 2002). This model – as well as related models of Fehr & Schmidt (1999), Charness & Rabin (2002), and Andreoni (1990) – predicts that transfers increase in the wealth of the sender and decrease in the wealth of the recipient. In the second "reciprocity-based" model, we adopt the framework of risk sharing under dynamic limited commitment first proposed by Ligon et al. (2002). Building on the insights of Foster & Rosenzweig (2001) and Ligon (1998), this model predicts that shock-induced transfers are dependent on the past history of transfers between *i* and *j*, and on the costs of monitoring and enforcing contracts. Alternative formulations of reciprocity, and in particular the models of intrinsic, preference-based reciprocity (cf. Rabin 1993, Falk & Fischbacher 2006), yield similar predictions.

We then compare these empirical predictions to the actual patterns of transfers observed in the data. Contrary to our expectation, we find evidence that pure charity is not the sole determinant of earthquake-induced transfers. Instead, the data are more consistent with reciprocal motives. Three pieces of evidence support this interpretation. First, it is the wealthier individuals who receive the largest volume of transfers in the immediate aftermath of the earthquake, not the poorer individuals as the charity model predicts. Second, there is a strong history-dependence of transfers sent in response to large shocks. An individual i is significantly more likely to receive from j in the immediate aftermath of the earthquake if i sent funds to j prior to the earthquake, or if the "net balance" of the past transfers that i received from j is negative, i.e., i has given more to j than he/she received. Third and finally, post-quake transfers decrease with the geographic distance between i and j, even when controlling for the strength of the relationship between i and j. While such an effect is expected when geographic distance limits commitment, it is not expected if transfers are purely charitable, given the absence of transaction fees and the publicly observed nature of the earthquake. In all specifications, we account for possible confounding factors by including dyad fixed effects, time dummies, and time-varying controls.

The evidence presented in this paper thus indicates that Rwandans are using the mobile phone network to help each other cope with large covariate shocks, and that these transfers appear to be driven, at least in part, by reciprocal motives. This finding is consistent with recent work by Jack & Suri (2011), who utilize household surveys to show that Kenyans with access to mobile money are better able to smooth consumption than those without.

This research contributes to, and helps synthesize, two well-established literatures on pro-social behavior and risk sharing. The distinction we draw between charitable and reciprocal motives is rather coarse in comparison to recent behavioral experiments that can distinguish between different types of charity, such as pure vs. impure altruism, and different types of reciprocity, such as intrinsic vs. instrumental reciprocity (c.f. Leider, Mobius, Rosenblat & Do 2009, DellaVigna, List & Malmendier 2011, Ligon & Schechter 2011, Cabral, Ozbay & Schotter 2011). While our use of

 $^{^4}$ We control for social proximity in two ways. First, we count the total number of phone calls between i and j over a period of time prior to the earthquake. Second, we measure the "network flow" (Karlan, Mobius, Rosenblat & Szeidl 2009) by counting the total number of unique paths between i and j in the call graph.

observational data limits our ability to perform this decomposition, our approach has the advantage of providing insight into prosocial behavior in response to events of dire consequence. As discussed more extensively by Levitt & List (2007), it can quite be difficult to recreate in an experimental setting the feelings and behaviors elicited by real-world catastrophes. Our *in situ* analysis is more common in the literature on risk sharing, but such empirical analysis is typically constrained by a lack of reliable data on interpersonal transfers. As a result, most studies have either relied on small samples, self-reported behaviors of subjects, or both (e.g. Fafchamps & Gubert 2007, Jack & Suri 2011). In our study, we observe a complete census of millions transfers – some of which are sent in response to exogenous shocks – and can examine the motives behind *in situ* risk sharing.

These findings also contribute to a growing body of research concerned with understanding the economic impact of mobile phones and other information and communication technologies (ICTs) in developing economies. Recent work in this area describes how mobile phones can reduce information asymmetries (Jensen 2007), lower search costs (Aker 2008), lower transaction costs (Jack & Suri 2011), and enhance communication with government agents (Shapiro & Weidmann 2011). Our analysis indicates that, unlike traditional risk sharing networks, where the vast majority of transfers occur within small, local communities, a majority of the mobile-phone based transfers come from outside the region affected by the quake. By relaxing geographic constraints to risk sharing, mobile money enables a wider set of potential remitters. While this is generally a positive development, we note that there is considerable heterogeneity in who benefits from access to the network: wealthy individuals, and individuals with larger and more geographically disperse social networks, are most likely to receive a transfer after a severe shock.

Finally, we make two methodological contributions that can facilitate the use of similar large-scale, network-based datasets in social science research. First, we develop a novel method for estimating the permanent income of a mobile phone subscriber based solely on the history of phone calls and the structure of the call graph. Second, we develop a locational inference algorithm that allows us to impute the location of an individual based on the routing of his calls through the physical network of mobile phone towers.

The remainder of the paper is organized as follows. Section 2.3 describes our empirical strategy for measuring the extent to which the mobile phone network in Rwanda is used to transfer funds to people affected by severe economic shocks. In Section 2.4, we present two stylized models of charity and reciprocity, show that these models produce divergent empirical predictions, and outline the strategy we will use to test these models with the data. The data and the algorithms used to process them are described in Section 2.5. We present our empirical results in Section 2.6, along with several robustness checks. Section 2.7 concludes.

2.3 The effect of shocks on mobile phone-based transfers

In October of 2006, the monopoly mobile phone provider in Rwanda launched a rudimentary "mobile money" system that allowed mobile subscribers to transfer airtime from one person to another, free of charge. The first objective of this paper is to test whether this network was used to trans-

⁵In traditional risk sharing networks, Udry (1994) observes that 75 percent of surveyed Nigerian households made informal loans, but that almost all loans occurred within a village. Fafchamps & Gubert (2007) similarly observe that geographic proximity is a major determinant of sharing patterns: when two households live near each other, it is more likely that the one will help the other. Kurosaki & Fafchamps (2002) and de Weerdt & Fafchamps (2010) obtain similar findings for Pakistan and Tanzania, respectively. See Rosenzweig & Stark (1989) for somewhat contradictory evidence from India.

fer airtime to individuals affected by idiosyncratic economic shocks.⁶ To identify our results, we exploit the exogenous variation in transfers driven by unpredictable economic shocks, and in particular a destructive earthquake. Our empirical model estimates the extent to which individuals living in areas unaffected by such shocks send airtime to individuals close to the epicenter.

We measure this response at three levels: at the regional level (district and cell tower); at the level of individual subscribers; and at the level of dyads, where each dyad is formed by a directed pair of two subscribers. From a policy point of view, the regional analysis is perhaps the most relevant: it allows us to quantify the total value of transfers received by the affected region, and thus provide a sense of the aggregate welfare benefit that was achieved.

It does, however, matter whether airtime transfers were broadly distributed across the population, or only reached a happy few. For this reason, we disaggregate transfers to the level of individual subscribers in order to analyze heterogeneity of effects. This allows us to ascertain which types of individuals are most likely to receive shock-induced transfers. Finally, because we are interested not just in the types of individuals that receive transfers, but also the types of *relationships* that support interpersonal transfers, we further disaggregate transfers at the level of pairs of users – or dyads. As we discuss in the following section, it is the dyadic- and individual-level analysis that allows us to differentiate between motives for prosocial behavior. Combining these two types of analysis is seldom possible because researchers typically only have either aggregate or survey data. We have a census of all transfers and can thus look at all levels simultaneously.

Formally, let τ_{ijrt} denote the gross transfer of airtime received by an individual i, located in region r at time t, from another individual j. Further define $\tau_{irt} = \sum_j \tau_{ijrt}$ the total gross transfers received by user i in region r at time t, and define $\tau_{rt} = \sum_i \tau_{irt}$ as the total gross transfers received by users in location r at time t. We estimate models of the form:

$$\tau_{rt} = \alpha_1 + \gamma_1 Shock_{rt} + \theta_t + \pi_r + \varepsilon_{rt} \tag{2.1}$$

$$\tau_{irt} = \alpha_2 + \gamma_2 Shock_{irt} + \phi NearEpicenter_{it} + \theta_t + \pi_i + \varepsilon_{irt}$$
 (2.2)

$$\tau_{ijrt} = \alpha_3 + \gamma_3 Shock_{irt} + \phi NearEpicenter_{it} + \theta_t + \pi_{ij} + \varepsilon_{ijrt}$$
 (2.3)

where $Shock_{rt}$ is a dummy variable equal to 1 if location r received a shock on day t, and $Shock_{irt}$ equals 1 if i was near the epicenter at the time of the shock. θ_t is a vector of time dummies, and π_r , π_i , and π_{ij} are fixed effects for the region, individual, and dyad, respectively. $NearEpicenter_{it}$, which indicates whether i was in the area affected by a shock on day t (irrespective of a shock occurring), controls for the possibility that individuals might receive transfers when visiting the area affected by the earthquake. In regression (2.2), individuals i who never receive airtime transfers are excluded since they do not help identify γ_2 . In regression (2.3), pairs of individuals (i,j) that are never observed to transfer money to one another are similarly omitted. Time dummies θ_t control for long-term growth in traffic, as well as day-of-the-week (e.g., week-end) and day-of-the-month (e.g., payday) effects that affect all regions similarly. Location and recipient fixed effects π_r and π_i control for the fact that different locations or users are more likely to receive transfers on average. Dyadic fixed effects π_{ij} control for the average intensity and direction of transfer flows between two users. Finally, to minimize the likelihood that our results are driven by differential growth in mobile

⁶More recently, the Rwandan telecommunications provider significantly expanded the capabilities of this mobile money system to allow for bill payment, point-of-sale transactions, re-conversion of credit to cash, and (soon) interest-bearing savings accounts. During the period of time we analyze, however, credit could only be used to make phone calls, though it was quite common to exchange airtime for cash at retail locations. In Section 2.6, we discuss the extent to which these restrictions affect our interpretation of the quantitative results.

⁷Technically, S_{irt} is the interaction between $NearEpicenter_{it}$ and $DayOfShock_t$, a dummy variable that takes the value 1 on the day of the shock (for all i) and zero otherwise. The uninteracted variable $DayOfShock_t$ is observed by the time dummies θ_t and omitted for clarity.

usage across locations, we restrict the analysis to a specific time window $T_{min} \le t_s \le T_{max}$ around the time of the shock t_s .

Identification is achieved as in a difference-in-difference framework: parameters γ_1, γ_2 and γ_3 represent the average treatment effect of the shock on people with access to the mobile money network. The exogeneity of Shock_{rt} is guaranteed since its timing could not have been predicted, i.e., the shock constitutes a natural experiment. If $\gamma_1 > 0, \gamma_2 > 0$ and $\gamma_3 > 0$, this is interpreted as evidence that the shock $Shock_{rt}$ caused an increase in airtime transfers to users in the affected region. We check the robustness of our results in various ways, notably by varying the time window over which the models are estimated, by controlling for several factors that depend on both time and location, and by running a number of falsification and placebo tests. Following Bertrand, Duflo & Mullainathan (2004), in individual and dyadic regressions standard errors are clustered by location (i.e., by the location of the nearest cellular tower).

2.4 Charity and reciprocity in interpersonal transfers

A primary objective of the paper is to provide insight into the motives behind transfers that are made in response to a publicly observed shock. Since our data are observational, and since the identities of the mobile subscribers are unknown, we are somewhat constrained in our ability to impute what are fundamentally personal decisions. Thus, we stop short of recent experimental work that, through clever manipulation of experimental conditions, can differentiate between instrumental and intrinsic reciprocity (Ligon & Schechter 2011, Cabral et al. 2011, Leider et al. 2009, Charness & Rabin 2002). Instead, we follow Leider et al. (2009) and divide the motivations for prosocial behavior into two rough categories which, for short, we call 'charity' and 'reciprocity.'8 In this section, we develop stylized models of charity and reciprocity, derive comparative statics, and describe the identification strategy we will employ to differentiate between the two models.

2.4.1 **Theoretical Framework**

Charity

By charity we refer to the broad class of motives where a giver gives because he receives direct utility from the act of giving or from increasing the utility of another. The canonical example of this behavior is pure altruism (Becker 1976, Andreoni & Miller 2002), where one person's utility depends positively on another's:

$$U_{it} = u_i(x_{it} - \tau_{jit}) + \gamma_{ij}u_{jt}(x_j + \tau_{jit})$$
(2.4)

As before, we denote by τ_{jit} a transfer sent to i from j at time t. Assuming $u_i(\cdot)$ and $u_j(\cdot)$ are increasing and concave, with x_i representing the income of individual i and γ_{ij} denoting the level of altruism felt by i toward i, it is easily shown that two predictions of such a model are

$$\frac{\partial E[\tau_{ji}|x_i]}{\partial x_i} \ge 0 \quad \text{and} \tag{2.5}$$

$$\frac{\partial E[\tau_{ji}|x_i]}{\partial x_i} \ge 0 \quad \text{and}$$

$$\frac{\partial E[\tau_{ji}|x_j]}{\partial x_j} \le 0$$
(2.5)

⁸Our distinction also parallels the distinction Ligon & Schechter (2011) draw between "preference-related" motives and "incentive-related" motives.

Giving is expected to increase in the income of the sender (as the marginal cost of giving decreases), and decrease in the income of the recipient (as the marginal benefit of a gift decreases). Such predictions are supported by observed patterns of altruism in a variety of contexts, including charitable giving in the United States (Andreoni 2006) and the behavior of "rescuers" in Nazi-occupied Europe during World War II (Hoffman 2010).

While the comparative statics (2.5) and (2.6) are most transparent in the model of pure linear altruism specified by equation (2.4), similar predictions obtain from several related models of charitable behavior, and we make no pretense to be able to distinguish between them. Thus, models of inequity and inequality aversion (where i seeks to minimize $|x_i - x_j|$), social welfare models (where i maximizes min $\{x_1,...,x_n\}$), and warm glow giving (where $v(x_j + \tau_{ji})$ in (2.4) is replaced with τ_{ji}) all yield similar predictions (cf. Fehr & Schmidt 1999, Bolton & Ockenfels 2000, Charness & Rabin 2002, Andreoni 1990, List & Lucking-Reiley 2002).

Defining charity thus broadly, it follows that if the primary motive for transfers is a charitable one, we expect transfers on average to come from richer users and to flow to poorer users. In cases of directed altruism, where γ_{ij} varies across dyads, we expect transfers to decrease with the social distance between i and j, but conditional on social distance, there is no a priori reason to expect a relationship between transfers and geographic distance. Similarly, after controlling for social distance, charitable transfers should be "memory-less" (Fafchamps & Lund 2003), and past transfers should not directly influence transfers sent in response to shocks. To the extent that an association does exist between past transfers and current transfers, we would expect it to be positive, as past transfers may reveal information about how much i cares about j, above and beyond the undirected measures of relationship strength that we employ.

Reciprocity

By reciprocity, we refer to motives that are embedded in long-term relationships of bilateral exchange. In the discussion that follows, we focus on a particular type of instrumental reciprocity, where mutual exchange is motivated by the expectation of future reciprocation (cf. Coate & Ravallion 1993, Karlan et al. 2009). This model most transparently leads to empirical predictions that can be tested with the data at our disposal. Other models of reciprocity, and most notably the intrinsic, preference-based reciprocity modeled by Rabin (1993) and Falk & Fischbacher (2006), produce similar predictions. Since our intent is not to differentiate between these different types of reciprocity, we present a simple model of dynamic limited commitment that captures many of the central tenets of the wider literature.

We adopt a model of risk sharing under dynamic limited commitment, developed by Ligon et al. (2002) and Foster & Rosenzweig (2001). Following Foster & Rosenzweig (2001), we assume i has stationary, single-period utility specified by (2.4), but allow for the possibility that i expects to benefit from future interaction with j:

$$U_{it} = u_i(x_{it} - \tau_{jit}) + \gamma_{ij}u_j(x_{jt} + \tau_{jit}) + E\sum_{s=t+1}^{\infty} \delta^{s-t}[u_i(x_{is} - \tau_{jis}) + \gamma_{ij}u_j(x_{js} + \tau_{jis})]$$
(2.7)

The first part of (2.7) is identical to the altruistic model (2.4), while the second term captures the discounted expected utility of the relationship.

This formulation produces two key insights relevant to the current analysis. First, when contracts are not fully enforceable ex-post, transfers received in the current period will depend on past

⁹For recent experimental work that differentiates between different types of reciprocity, see Leider et al. (2009), Ligon & Schechter (2011), and Cabral et al. (2011). Fehr & Schmidt (2006) and Sobel (2005) provide theoretical overviews.

transfers given. This property is formally derived in Appendix 2.8.1, however the intuition is quite simple: In the stationary model of (2.4), i and j will transfer the necessary τ_{jit} to equate the ratio of their ex post marginal utilities to γ (or $1/\gamma$ if $x_i < x_j$). If γ is sufficiently small, i and j operate in autarky. By contrast, in the dynamic model specified by (2.7), i and j also derive utility from expected future interactions and transfers, and so may adjust the ratio of marginal utilities at time t to maintain the relationship and avoid reversion to a series of static Nash equilibria. Intuitively, when i suffers a shock in period t, the marginal utility of τ_{ijt} will be quite high and so he will be willing to sacrifice a greater share of his continuation utility in exchange for a larger transfer at t. As a result, we expect transfers from i to j sent in response to a shock to be decreasing in the net balance of transfers previously made from i to j (denoted by T_{iit}^{net}):

$$\frac{\partial E[\tau_{jit}|T_{jit}^{net}]}{\partial T_{iit}^{net}} \le 0 \quad \text{where} \quad T_{jit}^{net} = \sum_{s=0}^{t-1} \tau_{jis} - \tau_{ijs}$$
 (2.8)

As robustness checks, we further expect that τ_{jit} will decrease in the gross volume of prior transfers from i to j (denoted by T_{iit}) and increase in gross prior transfers from j to i (denoted by T_{ijt}):

$$\frac{\partial E[\tau_{jit}|T_{jit}]}{\partial T_{jit}} \le 0 \quad \text{where} \quad T_{jit} = \sum_{s=0}^{t-1} \tau_{jis}$$
 (2.9)

$$\frac{\partial E[\tau_{jit}|T_{ijt}]}{\partial T_{iit}} \ge 0 \tag{2.10}$$

Empirically, this dynamic model of limited commitment explains the data better than a stationary model with no history-dependence (Ligon et al. 2002, Genicot & Ray 2003, Fafchamps & Lund 2003).

The second insight of our model of risk sharing under limited commitment, also discussed extensively in Ligon (1998) and De Vreyer, Gubert & Roubaud (2010), is that transfers would be expected to decrease as, ceteris paribus, the cost of monitoring and enforcement increases. In the context of our study, it is natural to assume that monitoring costs increase monotonically with geographic distance D_{ij} . For instance, if j wants to verify the damage to i (e.g., injury, destroyed building), j has to travel to the affected area, and the cost of travel increases with distance. Thus, if the need to monitor constrains transfers, we expect that:

$$\frac{\partial E[\tau_{ij}|d_{ij}, S_{ij}]}{\partial d_{ij}} \le 0 \tag{2.11}$$

i.e., the further away j resides from i, the more costly it is to verify the effect of the shock on i, and the harder it is to overcome j's fear of being cheated.

Of course, distance is likely correlated with other factors that influence the decision to give, but which are not related to monitoring and enforcement per se. For instance, transaction costs, which often rise with distance, have received recent attention by Jack & Suri (2011). However, since the cost of remitting over Rwandan mobile is free at all distances, transaction costs are unlikely to drive empirical estimates of (2.11). More generally, when we operationalize (2.11) in a regression setting, we will always condition our empirical results on S_{ij} , an undirected measure of the strength of the relationship between i and j, and a dyad fixed effect π_{ij} , so that we estimate the partial effect of geographic distance holding constant other unobservable characteristics of the dyad.

Unlike the model of charity, the model of reciprocity does not make strong predictions regarding the relative wealth of i and j. We might expect transfers to go to wealthier individuals if strategic agents seek to ingratiate themselves for future reciprocation. Such an interpretation is supported

by recent work by Schechter & Yuskavage (2011), who find that transfers are likely to flow from more to less wealthy households in unreciprocated relationships, while reciprocated relationships are more likely between wealthier households. Alternatively, we could observe flows from the rich to the poor if the poor reciprocate in ways other than airtime (Fafchamps 1999, Platteau 1995).

2.4.2 Identification and Estimation

Table 2.4 summarizes the empirical predictions of the two stylized models of mobile phone-based giving. If, as seems reasonable to expect under such exigent circumstances, transfers given in response to severe shocks are motivated by feelings of charity, they should be increasing in the wealth of the sender and decreasing in the wealth of the recipient. However, conditional on the strength of the relationship between sender and recipient there should be no marginal impact of the geographic distance between partners, or the past history of transfers. On the other hand, if transfers are embedded in relationships of reciprocity, then the relative wealth of the two individuals would have an ambiguous effect on transfers. The key determinants instead are the past history of transfers between individuals and the geographic proximity. Both models predict that transfers will be increasing in social proximity.

To test these predictions empirically, we estimate heterogeneous effect models of the form:

$$\tau_{it} = \alpha_{2} + \gamma_{2}Shock_{it} + \beta_{2}Z_{i}Shock_{it} + \phi_{2}NearEpicenter_{it} +$$

$$\eta_{2}Z_{i}DayOfShock_{t} + \zeta_{2}Z_{i}NearEpicenter_{it} + \theta_{t} + \pi_{i} + \varepsilon_{it}$$

$$\tau_{ijt} = \alpha_{3} + \gamma_{3}Shock_{it} + \beta_{3}Z_{ij}Shock_{it} + \phi_{3}NearEpicenter_{it} +$$

$$\eta_{3}Z_{ij}DayOfShock_{t} + \zeta_{3}Z_{ij}NearEpicenter_{it} + \theta_{t} + \pi_{ij} + \varepsilon_{ijt}$$

$$(2.12)$$

where Z_i and Z_{ij} are vectors of characteristics associated with individuals and pairs of individuals (dyads). The regressions are used to estimate the partial effects described in Table 2.4. As before, $Shock_{it}$ takes the value one if i is affected by the shock and zero otherwise. $Shock_{it}$ is the product of $DayOfShock_t$, a dummy variable taking the value one on the day of a severe shock and $NearEpicenter_{it}$, a dummy variable indicating whether i was close to the shock on day t. Double interaction terms of the form $Z_iDayOfShock_t$ are included to control for the possibility that, in the country as a whole, variation in Z_i affects transfers on the day of the shock differently from other days.

We are primarily interested in using models (2.12)-(2.13) to differentiate between charity and reciprocity by testing the effects of $Z_{ij} = \{x_i, x_j, S_{ij}, D_{ij}, T_{ij}^{net}\}$ on transfers sent in response to severe shocks. In the following section, we describe the data used in the analysis, our technique for measuring the various components of (2.1)-(2.3) that are necessary to estimate the average treatment effect, and our method for measuring wealth, past transfer history, geographic distance, and social connectedness.

2.5 Data

The main dataset used in this paper comes from Rwanda's primary telecommunications operator, which until recently held a near monopoly on mobile telephony in the country. ¹⁰ The data contain a

¹⁰During the window of time we examine, the operator we focus on maintains over 90% market share of the mobile market. The company's primary competitor did not gain traction in the market until the end of 2008, and only very recently has the market become competitive. The number of landlines in Rwanda is insignificant (roughly 0.25% penetration).

comprehensive log of all activity that occurred on this network between early 2005 and late 2008. In total, we observe detailed information on over 50 billion transactions (including calls, text messages, and airtime transfers and purchases), covering 1.5 million users over four years. Summary statistics of this dataset are given in Table 2.1.

During the four-year period for which we have data, uptake of mobile phones was extremely rapid. In early 2005, only 2.5 percent of Rwandans owned a mobile phone, but by 2010 mobile penetration had increased to 33.4 percent (a compound annual growth rate of roughly 74 percent). Such rapid growth is common in many sub-Saharan Afrian nations, where landlines are rare and the cost of owning a mobile phone is falling quickly. 12

2.5.1 Interpersonal Transfers

Our empirical analysis focuses on interpersonal transfers of airtime credit between mobile subscribers. These transfers are made possible by a rudimentary "mobile banking" system that was launched in October 2006. After purchasing airtime from a local vendor, mobile subscribers are able to send that airtime to another subscriber, instantaneously and free of transaction fees. During the period of time we analyze, the system only allowed for transfers of airtime, and there was no official mechanism that allowed for conversion of airtime back into cash. In 2010 the phone company greatly expanded the capabilities of the system to allow for over-the-counter transactions, bill payments, and other debit account-like services. Following the trend in much of the developing world, where over 1.7 billion people own a mobile phone but do not have a bank account (CGAP and GSMA 2009), most Rwandans did not have access to formal financial services in early 2008. As can be seen in Table 2.2, compared to other available mechanisms for sending funds, the mobile money system is considerably cheaper, faster, and easier to access.

In our dataset, we observe detailed information on roughly 10 million interpersonal transfers of airtime. For each transaction, we know the date, time, and value of the transfer, as well as a unique (anonymized) identifier for both the sender and recipient. To estimate the regressions described in sections 2.3 and 2.4, we aggregate this raw data on each day for each region (equation 2.1, individual (equation 2.2), and dyadic pair of individuals (equation 2.3). This allows us to measure, at three different levels of aggregation, the net and gross volume of airtime received on each day. Summary statistics of the dataset are provided in Table 2.1.

2.5.2 Locational Inference

The identification strategy we employ relies on spatial, as well as temporal, variation in transfers. Therefore, it is important that we be able to assign each individual, on each day, to an approximate geographic location. The mobile phone operator records information on the location of each individual at the moment a call is initiated or terminated, and the only record kept is of the nearest cellular tower, not the actual GPS coordinates of the subscriber. As can be seen in Figure 2.1, which shows the spatial distribution of cell phone towers in early 2008, towers in rural areas are relatively

¹¹ Source: International Telecommunications Union. http://www.itu.int/ITU-D/ICTEYE/Reports.aspx, accessed November 2011.

¹²Though prices are falling, the cost of mobile telephony are still relatively high and represent a significant portion of household expenditures (Ureta 2005). In Rwanda it costs roughly \$50 for the phone, and an additional \$0.20 per minute and \$0.10 per SMS (see Republic of Rwanda (2010) and Donner (2008)). The ITU estimates the monthly "price basket" for mobile service to be \$12.30 per month, which is based on the prepaid price for 25 calls per month spread over the same mobile network, other mobile networks, and mobile to fixed calls and during peak, off-peak, and weekend times. The basket also includes 30 text messages per month (http://devdata.worldbank.org/ict/rwa_ict.pdf).

Table 2.1: Summary statistics of mobile network data.

Dates covered	All dates	Earthquake window
	10/1/2006-7/1/2008	1/3/2008-3/3/2008
Panel A: Aggregate traffic		
Number of Calls	46,000,000,000	868,786,684
Number of interpersonal transfers	9,202,954	362,053
Number of unique users	1,084,085	119,745
Number of people who send airtime	870,099	48,295
Number of people who receive airtime	946,855	101,351
Number of people who both send and receive	732,869	29,901
Number of unique dyads	646,713	159,204
Panel B: Basic statistics (12/1/2007-4/1/2008)	Mean	S.D.
Transactions per user (send+receive)	6.05	12.05
Average distance per transaction (km)	13.51	27.67
Average transaction value (RWF)	223.58	652.02

Notes: The window 10/1/2006-7/1/2008 encompasses the entire dataset with valid data on interpersonal airtime transfers. The window 1/3/2008-3/3/2008 is the same window used in later regressions. US\$1=550RWF.

Table 2.2: Formal services for transferring money in Rwanda, c. 2008

Service	Estimated Fees (small transfers)	Availability	Source	
Mobile Phone	Free	3 million phones		
MoneyGram	7% - 100% (\$15 minimum)	5 locations	MoneyGram Website, 2010	
Western Union	10%-100% (\$10 minimum)	Approx. 50 locations	Western Union Website, 2010	
Post Office	8%-50%	19 branches	World Bank Group (2009)	
Commercial Bank	6%-40%	Only in urban, semi- urban areas	World Bank Group (2009)	
Public Bus	6% - 20%	Populous areas	Avg. for Bus-Star, Scandinavian Transportation	

Notes: Data compiled in August 2010 from sources listed in column 4. See Orozco (2009) and Kabbucho, Sander & Mukwana (2003) for further quantitative estimates, or Collins, Morduch, Rutherford & Ruthven (2009) for a more general overview.

sparse, so being able to locate individuals between towers can potentially improve the precision of our models. 13

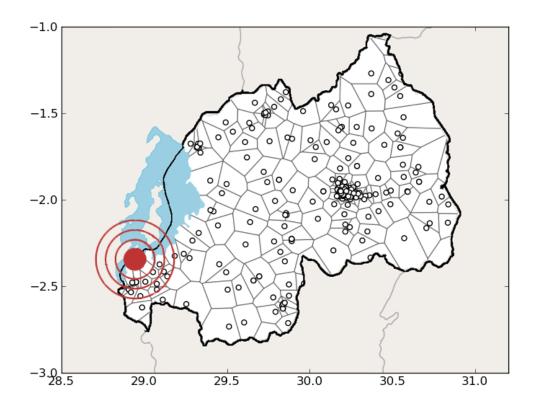


Figure 2.1: Map of Rwanda showing the location of mobile phone towers (as of February 2008) and the location of the Lake Kivu earthquake of 2008. Each black dot represents a cell tower, with the approximate area covered by the tower demarcated by adjacent Voronoi cells. The epicenter of the earthquake is shown with red concentric circles.

To solve this problem, we develop a locational inference algorithm that allows us to approximate the continuous trajectory of each user through time and space, based on the intermittent sequence of phone calls logged by the mobile operator. The method utilizes a kernel function $K(\cdot)$ to estimate an unknown location at time t from the kernel-weighted Euclidean centroid of known locations at times in the vicinity of t (cf. Blumenstock 2012).

Formally, we estimate the unknown location \hat{r}_{it} of individual i at time t as

$$\widehat{r}_{it} = \frac{1}{N_{it}} \sum_{s=T_{min}}^{T_{max}} K(\frac{t-s}{h}) \cdot \widehat{q}_{is}$$

where N_{it} is the total number of phone calls made by i within a window of time $[T_{min}, T_{max}]$ symmetric around t, and $\widehat{q_{is}}$ is the (known) location of the tower used at time s. K(x) is a symmetric function that integrates to one, which specifies the extent to which additional weight is placed on

¹³the median area covered by a single cell phone tower is 72km². Note that cellular coverage is not affected by topology to the same extent as radio transmitters as in Yanagizawa-Drott (2010).

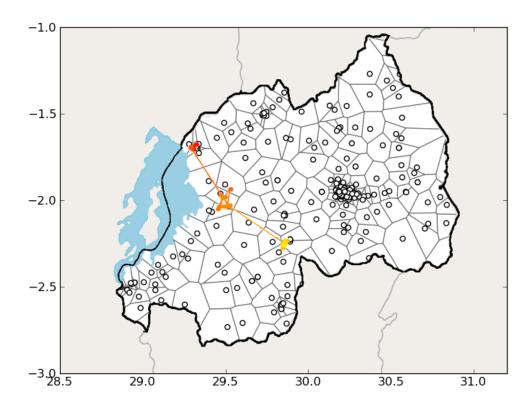


Figure 2.2: Map of Rwanda showing a single individual's inferred trajectory over a 6 month period. Although the individual only makes a small number of phone calls, the locational inference algorithm is able to roughly assign the user a continuous trajectory through time to places not restricted to the set of known locations of cellular towers. This particular individual is observed to slowly migrate southeastward, with early locations colored dark red and later locations colored yellow.

calls close in time to t. In our results we use a uniform kernel such that $K(u) = 1/N_i$, however very little changes if a different kernel is specified.

2.5.3 Characteristics of individuals and dyads

To differentiate between the models of charity and reciprocity described in Section 2.4, we measure characteristics of individuals and dyads $Z_{ij} = \{x_i, x_j, S_{ij}, D_{ijt}, T_{ijt}^{net}\}$ as follows.

Social connectedness (S_{ij}): Both models predict that transfers will increase in the strength of the relationship between i and j, so measurement of this effect does not contribute directly the theory we hope to test. However, since certain components of Z_{ij} may be correlated with S_{ij} (notably D_{ijt} and T_{ij}), controlling for S_{ij} directly can bias. We measure S_{ij} in two ways: first, following Marmaros & Sacerdote (2006) we simply calculate the total number of non-monetary interactions (phone calls and text messages) between i and j in the N days prior to t. Second, building on the insight of Karlan et al. (2009), we additionally measure the *maximum network flow* as the number of distinct paths between i and j in the complete undirected call graph.

Past transfer history (T_{ijt}) : Since we observe all transactions between i and j over a 4-year period, it is possible at any point t to compute the gross balance of payment sent from j to i as

 $T_{ijt} = \sum_{s < t} \tau_{ijs}$ and from i to j as $T_{jit} = \sum_{s < t} \tau_{jis}$. The net balance of transfers T_{ijt}^{net} is simply $T_{ijt} - T_{jit}$. Geographical distance (D_{ijt}) : To estimate the distance between i and j at time t, we first compute the (latitude,longitude) locations $\widehat{r_{it}} = (\phi_i, \lambda_i)$ and $\widehat{r_{jt}} = (\phi_j, \lambda_j)$ using the locational inference algorithm described in Section 2.5.2. Then, we compute the arc distance D_{ijt} using the haversine formula:

$$D_{ijt} = 2r \cdot \arcsin\left(\sqrt{\sin^2\left(\frac{\Delta\phi}{2}\right) + \cos\phi_i\cos\phi_j\sin^2\left(\frac{\Delta\lambda}{2}\right)}\right)$$

where $\Delta \phi = |\phi_i - \phi_j|$, $\Delta \lambda = |\lambda_i - \lambda_j|$ and r = 6356.78 is the radius of the earth.

Wealth (x_i and x_j): While the preceding metrics are straightforward to compute, it is considerably more difficult to measure the wealth of each individual since all users in the dataset appear anonymously and without demographic information such as the age, gender, education level, or direct proxies for socioeconomic status. Instead, we construct a crude proxy of each individual's wealth by combining detailed call data with regionally-tagged data from a household Demographic and Health Survey and follow-up phone interviews conducted in Rwanda in 2009 and 2010. We provide a concise description of this method here; the reader is referred to Appendix 2.8.3 for further details.

1. Using a 10,000-household Demographic and Health Survey (DHS) that contains detailed consumption and expenditure information (Government of Rwanda, 2008), we first estimate a hedonic regression of annual expenditures Y_{id} of household i in district d on fixed assets A_{id} and housing characteristics H_{id} .

$$Y_{id} = \alpha + \sum_{j}^{h_{max}} \beta_j H_{id} + \sum_{k}^{a_{max}} \delta_k A_{id} + \mu_d + \varepsilon_{id}$$
 (2.14)

The quantities Y_{id} , A_{id} , and H_{id} are all captured in the DHS, and μ_d is a district fixed effect. Equation (2.14) predicts the annual expenditure \widehat{Y}_{id} of a household on the basis of easily observable A_{id} , and H_{id} . We regard \widehat{Y}_{id} is as a proxy for permanent income.

- 2. Next, we use data from a phone survey to relate H_{id} and A_{id} to phone usage. The survey, conducted by the authors, covers a geographically stratified random sample of approximately 2,000 mobile subscribers. For each individual, we collected basic demographic information, together with data on H_{id} and A_{id} . Armed with H_{id} and A_{id} , it is possible to compute predicted annual expenditures \hat{Y}_{id} for the 2,000 mobile subscribers using the coefficient estimates from equation (2.14).
- 3. Finally, we compute, for each phone user, a vector of phone usage variables X_{ir} thought to be correlated with income, such as the total number of calls made and the average amount of airtime purchased over a given time interval (we exclude information on airtime transfers to minimize potential endogeneity). A subset of these variables are summarized in Appendix Table (2.16). We then fit a flexible model of the form:

$$\widehat{Y}_{id} = f(X_{ir}) \tag{2.15}$$

and estimate f(.) using data from the phone user survey. Our wealth index is the predicted \widehat{Y}_{id} obtained by applying the estimated flexible function $\widehat{f}(.)$ to the full sample of 1.5 million phone users. This variable is used as proxy for wealth or permanent income when estimating heterogeneous effect equations (2.12) to (2.13). Details on $f(\cdot)$, as well as potential endogeneity concerns, are discussed at length in Appendix 2.8.3.

2.6 Results

Our identification strategy requires a shock $Shock_{rt}$ that is exogenous to transfers on the mobile phone network. The primary shock that we exploit is a large earthquake that occurred in the Western Rusizi and Nyamasheke districts of Rwanda on February 3, 2008. The magnitude 6 earthquake left 43 dead and 1,090 injured. It destroyed 2,288 houses and caused regional school closures and electrical outages (though only one cell tower of 267 was affected). The effects of the earthquake, though large, were geographically circumscribed. The United States Geographical Survey estimates an impacted radius of approximately 20 kilometers from the epicenter – see Figure 2.1. Based on news reports and discussions with individuals in Rwanda, it does not appear that any particular demographic subgroup of the population was disproportionately affected by this earthquake, and in particular, rich and poor households appear to have been similarly affected (USGS 2009). ¹⁴ This event is ideal for our estimation strategy since the shock is unequivocally exogenous and precisely located in time and space. We later demonstrate that our results are robust to using alternative shock measures including a severe flood that occurred in late 2007.

We begin by estimating models (2.1)-(2.3) to measure the causal impact of the earthquake on interpersonal transfers. We then turn to models (2.12) and (2.13) to measure heterogeneity and test the models of charity and reciprocity presented in Section 2.4.1.

2.6.1 Average effect of the earthquake

Baseline results

We first estimate equation (2.1) at the regional level, and present the results in Panel A of Table 2.3. The dependent variable τ_{rt} is the total value of transfers received on day t by region r. Column 1 defines r at the level of the political district (of which there are 30); column 2 defines r at the level of the cell tower (of which there are 267). While the district-level specification may seem more natural, the advantage of the tower-level results is that each observation corresponds to a smaller geographical unit and thereby allows us to more precisely identify the regions affected by the quake. In all specifications, we use data from 30 days before to 30 days after the earthquake, though as demonstrated in 2.6.1 results our results change little if we use a different time window. Region and day fixed effects are included as additional regressors to control for systematic differences across districts and over time. The earthquake shock variable $Shock_{rt}$ equals one on February 3rd 2008, the day of the earthquake, in regions affected by the earthquake. Robust standard errors are reported, clustered at the district level.

We are primarily interested in the coefficient on "Earthquake Shock," which indicates the extent to which an anomalous volume of mobile airtime was sent to regions affected by the earthquake. In all specifications the estimate is highly significant, with T-statistics between 7 and 16.

Columns (3) and (4) repeat the estimation at the level of the individual user and of the dyadic pair of individuals. In column (3), the dependent variable τ_{irt} is the amount of airtime transferred to individual i in location r at time t. Users who never receive airtime transfers are excluded since they do not help identify the effect of the shock, leaving roughly 110,000 unique individuals. Results from the dyad-level regression (2.3) are presented in column (4) of Table 2.3. In this regression,

¹⁴Much of the damage was sustained in and around the semi-urban city of Cyangugu, where a relatively representative subset of the population resides. See, for instance, http://earthquake.usgs.gov/eqcenter/eqinthenews/2008/us2008mzam/

¹⁵For the district-level specification, affected regions are the districts of Rusizi and Nyamasheke. For the tower-level specification, it is towers within 20km of the epicenter, though similar point estimates and standard errors are produced if we redefine affected areas as those lying anywhere between 10 to 50 miles of the epicenter.

Table 2.3: Average Effect of the Earthquake on Transfers Received

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
	District	Cell Tower	User	Dyad
Panel A: Gross transfers received (to	tal incoming)			
Earthquake Shock	14,169.2***	2,832***	9.48***	8.14***
	(1,951.3)	(177)	(0.74)	(1.34)
$NearEpicenter_{it}$			1.26***	0.23*
			(0.19)	(0.11)
Unconditional Mean	19,006.9	2,436.2	5.90	3.65
Unconditional Mean (affected area)	6355.9	1245.3	3.8	3.2
Panel B: Net transfers received (inco	ming - outgoing	·)		
Earthquake shock	12822.58***	3053***	10.01***	8.816***
	(1599.87)	(116)	(1.08)	(1.65)
$NearEpicenter_{it}$			0.58	0.45^{+}
			0.46	(0.24)
Unconditional Mean	0	0	0	0
Unconditional Mean (affected area)	1398.51	248.38	0.514	0.64
Panel C: Total cost of calls received				
Earthquake Shock	2,501,220**	565,329**	247.95***	_
	(886,529)	(168,349)	(34.21)	_
$NearEpicenter_{it}$			-22.17***	_
			(5.89)	_
Unconditional Mean	3,845,858	425,740	162.91	
Unconditional Mean (affected area)	1,843,455	353,501	154.17	
Number of observations	1,800	16,020	6,619,440‡	10,032,721
Day dummies	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fixed effects	District	Tower	Individual	Dyad (Directed)

Notes: In Panels A and B, the dependent variable is the gross (Panel A) and net (Panel B) transfers received on a given day by a given district (column 1), cell tower (column 2), individual subscriber (column 3), or by an individual i from a specific individual j (column 4). In Panel C, the dependent variable is the total amount of money spent to call the district/tower/subscriber on each day. The Earthquake Shock variable takes the value one for regions/subscribers who were within 20km of epicenter on the day of the earthquake; $NearEpicenter_{it}$ takes the value one for all observations where the subscriber is within 20km of the epicenter (even when there is no earthquake). The unconditional mean reports the average of the dependent variable across the entire 2-month window (January 4 2008 - March 3 2008), for the country as a whole and for the region affected by the earthquake. ‡ Column (3) of Panel C includes all phone subscribers, not just individuals who had used the mobile money service, and includes 35,539,241 observations. We do not estimate column (4) of Panel C because the roughly 100 billion observations made the computation infeasible. Standard errors, clustered by district, reported in parentheses. * significant at p < .05; **p < .01;***p < .001.

pairs in which i never receives airtime from j are ignored from the estimation, leaving roughly 180,000 valid dyads. At both levels, the $Shock_{irt}$ coefficient is positive and statistically significant. The evidence is thus consistent: at all levels of aggregation we observe an increase in gross transfers.

Interpretation

Do these effects matter? Based on the coefficient estimate in column (2) of Table 2.3, we observe that the earthquake produced an additional influx of approximately 42,000 RWF (or \$84 U.S. Dollars) to the 15 towers within 20km of the epicenter. This amount is small in absolute terms, but Rwanda is a small country of ten million people, and only 50,000 people lived in the region affected by the earthquake, of whom no more than 7 percent owned a mobile phone at the time of the earthquake. Based on the data at our disposal, we know that only 1,400 individuals living in the earthquake region had used the service prior to January 2008. If the net influx were evenly distributed among these eligible users (which it wasn't - most transfers were sent to a lucky few), each individual would have received roughly 30 RWF (about five cents).

If the sole benefit of this transfer were an infra-marginal savings on future airtime expenditures, then the utility gain would indeed be quite small. However, as can be seen in Figure 2.3, most Rwandans carry very little airtime on their account. At midnight the night before the earthquake, the median balance for the entire population of phone users was only 49.4 RWF, and roughly 32 percent of all subscribers had an airtime balance of less than 5 RWF. Thus, the marginal utility of 30 RWF to someone who had just experienced an earthquake is potentially quite large – it would have been sufficient to make a short phone call or send a text message, to call for help or to simply reassure a loved one. ¹⁷ In the immediate aftermath of several recent natural disasters, mobile phones have been instrumental in facilitating rescue attempts, though we have no direct evidence of this occurring after the Lake Kivu earthquake. ¹⁸

To further put these numbers in context, it is worth noting that since the earthquake, service utilization has increased over 400-fold. As of early 2011, there were between 750,000 and 1,000,000 active mobile money users in Rwanda each day. This compares to 2,500 at the time of the earthquake. If we were willing to assume that airtime transfers following an earthquake would increase proportionally to the number of active users, a similar earthquake today would be expected cause an additional influx of US\$25,000 to \$33,000 to affected areas. ¹⁹ In neighboring Kenya, where the population is much larger and the local mobile money service is more widely used, the daily volume of money transferred over the mobile phone network is in excess of US\$200 million, compared to US\$1,500 in Rwanda at the time of the quake. If we were willing to assume that emergency

¹⁶It is difficult to estimate the total population affected by the earthquake, however Cyangugu, the largest city in the region, has a population of roughly 20,000. Mobile phone penetration in Rwanda was roughly 7 percent in 2008, but a disproportionate share of owners live in the urban capital of Kigali, and penetration rates outside the capital are significantly lower (Blumenstock, Gillick & Eagle 2010).

¹⁷30 RWF would also have been sufficient to enable a Rwandan to send a "missed call" (also referred to as a flash or a beep) to a friend, which is a common way of signaling that the caller wishes to talk but does not want to pay for the cost of a call. Sending missed calls in Rwanda in 2008 required that the subscriber have a positive balance on his or her account.

¹⁸For a recent example, see "In Turkey, Desperate Race to Find Trapped Survivors", *New York Times*, October 25, 2011: "Some dug with their bare hands, while other used heavy machinery to remove chunks of fallen concrete and relied on cellphone calls from the missing in the search for survivors... a 19-year-old in the town survived by using his cellphone to direct teams to the collapsed building where he had been trapped."

 $[\]frac{19750,000}{2,500}$ *\$84 = \$25,200. If these transfers are proportional to traffic and traffic increases non-linearly in the number of subscribers, as much of the network literature suggests, the projected amount may even be much larger. It is also conceivable, however, that early adopters are not representative of late adopters and respond more strongly to an earthquake; in this case, transfers need not increase proportionally with traffic or the number of users.

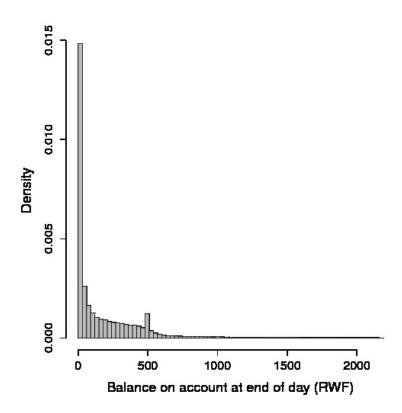


Figure 2.3: Distribution of end-of-day account balances on February 1, 2008, the day before the Lake Kivu earthquake. Subscribers with balances in the top and bottom 0.5 percent of all users were removed to improve the display of the histogram (one user had a balance of 442500RWF).

transfers would increase proportionally to the total volume of airtime transfers, we would expect an influx of approximately US\$11.2 million ($\$84 \times 200M/1500$) to affected regions.

Robustness

As a robustness check, we redo the same analysis using net instead of gross transfers. The concern is that gross transfers may misrepresent the aggregate magnitude of the transfers if individuals who receive airtime pass it on to others in the same region. This could result in double-counting at the district or cell tower level. For the individual user regression (2.2) we redefine the dependent variable as $\tau'_{irt} = \sum_j \tau_{ijrt} - \sum_j \tau_{jirt}$, that is, the transfers received by i from others minus the transfers given by i to others. At the district and cell tower levels, we proceed as follows. Let $\tau_{r_1r_2t} = \sum_{i \in r_1} \sum_{j \in r_2} \tau_{ijrt}$ where r_1 and r_2 are two different locations (e.g., districts or cell tower area); $\tau_{r_1r_2t}$ represents the total transfers received by individuals in location r_1 from individuals in location r_2 . Summing over all other locations yields the gross transfers from other locations to location r_1 . Net inflows to region r_1 are thus $\tau'_{r_1t} = \sum_{r_2} \tau_{r_1r_2t} - \sum_{r_2} \tau_{r_2r_1t}$. Results, shown in Panel B of Table 2.3 are similar in significance and magnitude to those reported in Panel A, implying that the magnitude of our findings is not driven by double counting.

In Appendix 2.8.2, we present several additional robustness checks to ensure that our results are (i) not sensitive to the econometric specification, (ii) do not depend on the choice of time window, and (iii) are not affected by the structure imposed on the variance matrix. In addition, we run a series of "placebo" tests to demonstrate that similar results do not obtain on days where no earthquake occurs. Finally, to demonstrate that the effects observed in response to the Lake Kivu earthquake are likely to generalize to other severe shocks, we show that a similar, albeit muted, response is observed after a series of large floods that occurred in late 2007. The reader is referred to Appendix 2.8.2 for further details on these tests.

2.6.2 Differentiating between charity and reciprocity

Our next task is to test whether the pattern of transfers observed following the Lake Kivu earthquake is more consistent with a model of charity or of reciprocity. As a starting point, we note that the vast majority of pairwise relationships we observe do not exhibit a strong reciprocal component. Of the 646,713 dyadic pairs (i, j) for which a transfer is observed in one direction (from either i to j or j to i), transfers are observed in both directions in only 143,394 dyads (22 percent). However, for the subset of dyads that respond to the earthquake, that ratio jumps to 31 percent. This difference, which is statistically significant, suggests that the quake-induced transfers are embedded in long-term reciprocal relationships.

To test these intuitions more formally, we introduce heterogeneous effects into our analysis. As summarized in Table 2.4, we have proposed three indirect tests: (i) *Wealth*: if transfers are motivated by charity, they are expected to flow from wealthier to poorer individuals; not necessarily so if they follow a reciprocal motive. (ii) *History-dependence*: Ceteris paribus, charitable transfers should not depend on history; however, if transfers are embedded in reciprocal relationships, shock-induced transfers should exhibit history-dependence as characterized by equations (2.8)-(2.10). (iii) *Geographic distance:* Transfers motivated by reciprocity are expected to decrease with distance, but conditional on the strength of the relationship between i and j, charitable transfers should exhibit no such dependence.²⁰

We focus on the individual and dyadic regression models (2.12) and (2.13), where the vector

²⁰Of course, individuals who are themselves affected by the earthquake are less likely to be in a position to assist,

Table 2.4: Summary of predictions and results

		Predicted		
Partial	Interpretation	Charity	Reciprocity	Observed
$\partial \tau_{ijt}/\partial x_i$	Wealth of <i>i</i> (recipient)	Negative	_	Positive
$\partial \tau_{ijt}/\partial x_j$	Wealth of j (sender)	Positive	_	_
$\partial au_{ijt}/\partial S_{ij}$	Social connectedness of i and j (recipient)	Positive	Positive	Positive
$\partial au_{ijt}/\partial D_{ijt}$	Geographic distance between i and j at time t	_	Negative	Negative
$\partial au_{ijt}/\partial T_{ijt}^{net}$	Net balance of transfers from j to i	(Positive)	Negative	Negative

Notes: Summary of predictions of stylized models of charity and reciprocity presented in Section 2.4.1, and results described in Section 2.6. Parentheses indicate weak predictions.

of covariates Z_{ij} includes the measures of x_i, x_j, S_{ij}, D_{ij} , and T_{ij}^{net} discussed in Section 2.5.²¹ Regression results are presented in Tables 2.5-2.6. As before, we include data from 30 days before to 30 days after the earthquake (January 4, 2008 through March 3, 2009), and compute Z_{ij} using data from 2007. In all specifications we include a vector of daily fixed effects and interactions between Z_{ij} and $DayOfQuake_t$ and $NearEpicenter_{it}$, though these coefficients are omitted from most tables for clarity of presentation. In our preferred specification (column 1), we additionally include individual and pairwise fixed effects π_{ij} to reduce potential bias from time-invariant omitted variables. However, inclusion of these fixed effects makes it impossible to estimate the unconditional effect of Z_{ij} on τ_{ij} , i.e., whether certain characteristics make transfers more likely on non-shock days. Thus, we follow Wooldridge (2005) and separately recover the average partial effects by obtaining the predicted $\widehat{\tau_{ij}}$ from (2.13) and then regressing these predicted values on Z_{ij} (column 2). We also include specifications with no fixed effects as a point of reference, though as noted these estimates are likely to be biased (column 1). In all specifications, we include a full set of interactions between S_{ij} and $Shock_{it}$, in order to reduce the potential bias that other factors correlated with Z_{ij} (such as how much i and j like one another) are spuriously driving the effect we attribute to Z_{ij} . The measure S_{ij} used in our main specifications is simply the total number of phone calls observed between i and j in the year prior to t; Appendix 2.8.2 shows that our results are also robust to a different measure of S_{ij} – the number of shared contacts between i and j – proposed by Karlan et al. (2009).

As summarized in the final column of Table 2.4, we find that transfers increase in the wealth of the recipient, are not significantly related to the wealth of the sender, are dependent upon the past history of transfers, and decrease nonlinearly with distance. We discuss each of these findings in turn, then summarize the extent to which this evidence informs our understanding of the motives governing transfers sent in response to severe shocks.

²¹While in principle we could perform similar analysis at the regional (district and tower) level by aggregating $Z_{ir} = \sum_{i \in r} Z_i$, the results do not improve our ability to distinguish between the two models so we omit them for clarity.

	No Fixed Effects	Avg. Partial Effects	Fixed Effects
Earthquake Shock	10.206*		9.794*
	(4.56)		(4.33)
Recipient Wealth x_i * Shock	5.767***		5.763***
	(1.11)		(1.26)
Sender Wealth x_j * Shock	15.682		14.903
	(14.39)		(13.33)

0.101

(80.0)

0.863***

(0.17)

1.641***

(0.11)

0.040***

(0.00)

Yes

None

10032721

Social Proximity S_{ij} * Shock

Recipient Wealth (x_i)

Sender Wealth (x_i)

Social Proximity (S_{ii})

Number of observations

Day dummies

Fixed effects

Table 2.5: Net transfers and wealth

(2)

0.976***

(0.09)

1.618***

(0.13) 0.040***

(0.00)

Yes

None

174799

(3)

0.110

(0.07)

Yes
Dyad (directed)

10032721

Notes: Outcome is τ_{ijt} , the total airtime received by *i* from *j* on day *t*. Regressions include observations from the period January 4, 2009 through March 3, 2008. Wealth proxies x_i and x_j are computed using equations (2.14) and (2.15), as described in the text. S_{ij} is measured by counting the number of phone calls between *i* and *j* in the last three months of 2007. All regressions include *NearEpicenter_{it}* and pairwise interaction terms (e.g. $x_i * NearEpicenter_{it}, x_i*DayOfQuake_t$); these coefficients are omitted for clarity. Standard errors, clustered by district, reported in parentheses. *** p<0.001, ** p<0.01, ** p<0.05, + p<0.10.

Table 2.6: Net transfers and History-Dependence

	(1)	(2)	(3)
	No Fixed Effects	Avg. Partial Effects	Fixed Effects
Earthquake Shock (to i)	8.866***		8.403***
	(2.11)		(1.87)
Net Bal. Outgoing Airtime T_{jit}^{net} * Shock	0.006*		0.006*
	(0.002)		(0.002)
Social Proximity S_{ij} * Shock	0.192		0.200
	(0.14)		(0.13)
Net Balance of Outgoing Airtime (T_{jit}^{net})	-0.001***	-0.011***	-0.010***
	(0.00)	(0.00)	(0.00)
Social Proximity (S_{ij})	0.051***	0.051***	
	(0.00)	(0.00)	
Day dummies	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fixed effects	None	None	Dyad (directed)
Number of observations	10032721	174799	10032721

Notes: Outcome is τ_{ijt} , the total airtime received by i from j on day t. Regressions include observations from the period January 4, 2009 through March 3, 2008. The net balance of outgoing airtime T_{jit}^{net} is measured as the total volume of airtime sent from i to j minus the total volume of airtime received by i from j prior to t. S_{ij} is measured by counting the number of phone calls between i and j in the last three months of 2007. All regressions include NearEpicenterit and pairwise interaction terms (e.g. $T_{jit}^{net} * NearEpicenter_{it}, T_{jit}^{net}*DayOfQuake_t$); these coefficients are omitted for clarity. Standard errors, clustered by district, reported in parentheses. *** p<0.001, ** p<0.01, * p<0.05, + p<0.10.

Wealth

To measure the marginal effect of the wealth of the sender and recipient on transfers, we use as a wealth proxy the predicted expenditure variable \widehat{Y}_{id} described in Section 2.5. To avoid the possibility that results are driven by differences between high- and low-usage individuals (i.e. that richer users may receive more airtime but also transfer more to others), we use net transfers as the dependent variable, though we find similar results with respect to gross transfers. Results are presented in Table 2.5.

The primary coefficient of interest is the interaction between the wealth of the recipient x_i and the $Shock_{irt}$ dummy. The estimates in the second row of Table 2.5 indicate that wealthier individuals are significantly more likely to receive transfers in the immediate aftermath of the earthquake. This effect exists conditional on the wealth of the sender x_j , and on the normal level of transfers between i and j, as captured in the dyad-specific fixed effects. The former control is important because it limits the possibility that wealthier individuals are receiving more simply because they have wealthier friends, and not because of their own wealth. The latter rules out the possibility that the effect is caused by time-invariant aspects of the i-j relationship, for instance that wealthy i's may always receive more from j, even in transactions that are unrelated to economic shocks.²²

The fact that earthquake-induced transfers increase in the wealth of the recipient (x_i) but are not significantly correlated with the wealth of the sender (x_j) is difficult to reconcile with a model of pure charity/altruism, which predicts that transfers would decrease in x_i and increase in x_j . If an individual j knows two people equally affected by the earthquake, a model of charity predicts he would give more to the one who has a higher marginal utility of the transfer. In the Rwandan context, it is natural to assume that the marginal utility of a transfer is higher for poorer individuals, who are significantly more likely to carry a near-zero balance on their account.²³

While the specification with dyadic fixed effects most stringently controls for potential omitted sources of bias, a more parsimonious approach is given in Appendix 2.8.2, which includes *sender* fixed effects to directly test the intuition stated above, that conditional on the identity of the sender, the wealthier recipients receive more on the day of the earthquake. As expected, these results are consistent with the point estimates in Table 2.5.

History Dependence

We next investigate whether pairs of individuals with a history of reciprocal transfers are more likely to exchange transfers in response to the earthquake. The theory presented in Section 2.4.1 suggests that if shock-induced transfers are motivated by pure charity, they should not depend heavily on prior transfers. Or, to the extent that past transfers from i to j signal i's compassion for j (above and beyond the undirected strength of the relationship S_{ij}), transfers sent in response to the earthquake should increase in past transfers from i to j. The model of reciprocity predicts the opposite: transfers from i to j after the earthquake should be driven more by prior transfers from j to i than from i to j.

Following Foster & Rosenzweig (2001), we capture this history-dependence with T_{jit}^{net} , the net balance of payments made from i to j in the periods prior to t. In Appendix 2.8.2, we separately test the partial effect of the gross volume of past transfers from i to j (T_{ijt}) and from j to i (T_{jit}). Results are presented in Table 2.6.

²²In the final three rows of the table, it is evident that, on non-earthquake days, wealthy individuals are more likely to both send and receive airtime, and that dyads with strong social ties are more likely send money. These results are consistent with expectations, but do not help in differentiating between charity and reciprocity.

²³See Figure 2.3. The correlation between end-of-day balance and wealth is 0.15, with a T-statistic of 58.8.

We observe that an individual i who has a net positive balance with j (i.e., j "owes" i money), is significantly more likely to receive help from j on the day of the earthquake (row two). Importantly, this effect persists even when controlling for the social proximity of i and j, and is unlikely to be caused by unmodelled correlation between past transfer activity and general characteristics of the dyadic relationship (such as shared ethnicity, family ties, etc.). This finding is consistent with a model of reciprocity, but does not seem natural if transfers are motivated by pure charity.

The positive and significant coefficient on $T_{jit}^{net} * Shock_{irt}$ is particularly striking given that the uninteracted effect of the prior net balance is negative (row four). In other words, on normal days without shocks, transfers are expected to flow primarily in one direction – i.e., if i has transferred more to j than j to i prior to t, it is more likely that another i to j transfer will occur at t. Under normal circumstances, there is a structural dependency where one person consistently gives and the other receives; after the shock, what is becomes important is the past reciprocity of the relationship.

Distance

Finally, we test whether transfers come uniformly from other unaffected regions of Rwanda, or whether the distance between individuals affects of the volume of transfers received. Given that the earthquake was a publicly-observed shock about which the whole country was quickly informed, and since there were no fees associated with sending airtime, if transfers follow a charitable motive we would expect all unaffected areas to contribute (conditional on the strength of the social ties between dyads). In reciprocal arrangements, where quid-pro-quo contracts are harder to enforce over long distances, we expect a negative relationship. Appendix Table 2.7 shows that the data exhibits a significant negative association between distance and transfers.

While this simple linear relationship is consistent with our model of reciprocity, there is strong reason to suspect that the relationship between transfers and geographic distance is non-linear. For instance, when i and j live nearby, they are likely to be similarly affected by large, covariates shocks, and thus able to help each other than they would in response to smaller, idiosyncratic shocks. We therefore additionally estimate the nonparametric relationship between transfers and distance. Figure 2.4 shows how $\partial \tau_{ij}/\partial D_{ij}$ evolves with D_{ij} . We observe that after the quake, people with many contacts near the epicenter do not receive more transfers, presumably because nearby friends are also affected by the earthquake. People with contacts more than 30 Km away from the epicenter are more likely to receive transfers in the aftermath of the earthquake, but the effect dies down for contacts located more than 100 Km from the epicenter. To provide further intuition, figure 2.5 shows the distribution of distances over which transfers are sent in the month prior to the Lake Kivu earthquake, for transactions involving at least one user in the earthquake region. While the vast majority of transfers are sent over a short distance, there are a large number of transfers sent to and from the capital of Kigali, which is approximately 150km from the epicenter. After the quake, the distribution shifts toward transfers occurring in an intermediate range of 20-130 kilometers, where the j is likely to be unaffected by the quake, but still lives relatively close to i.

2.6.3 Limitations and Alternative Explanations

In the results and discussion above, we have used observational data on interpersonal airtime transactions to measure the effect of large shocks on transfers, and to attempt to infer the motives governing prosocial behavior observed in response to natural disasters. We do not want to overstate our ability to identify these motives, since our analysis is fundamentally constrained by the data at our

²⁴Specifically, we plot the coefficients that results from interacting the *Shock_{irt}* variable with disaggregated measures of the size of *i*'s network.

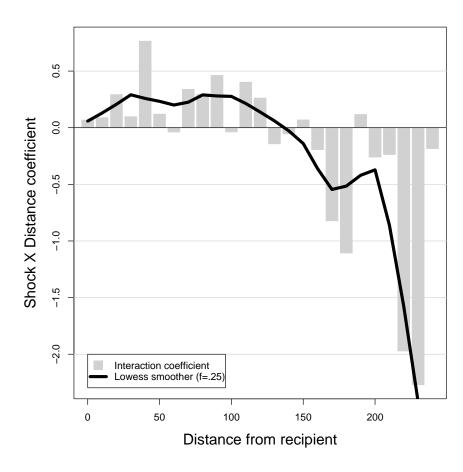


Figure 2.4: Relationship between the geographic structure of an individual's network and her propensity to receive a transfer after the earthquake.

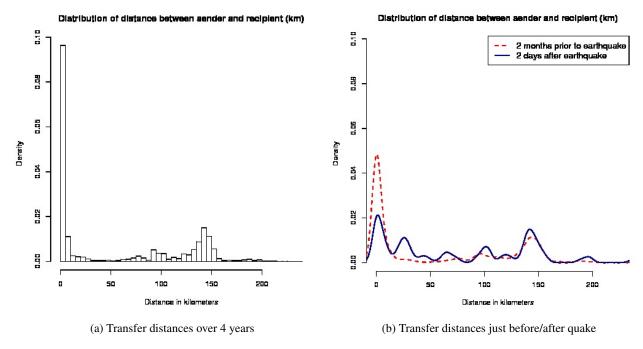


Figure 2.5: Distribution of distances over which transfers are sent to and from the earthquake region.

disposal: we observe very little information about the demographic characteristics of users, their consumption, and their vulnerability to risk. Rather, our position is that the sum total of empirical evidence clearly indicates that pure charity is not the only force at play. The data are more consistent with the interpretation that transfers are embedded in long-term relationships of reciprocal exchange. Before concluding, we briefly address two limitations of this analysis.

Airtime vs. Cash

Our analysis focuses on the transfer of mobile airtime, which is different from hard cash. This affects our results in two ways. First, it affects the interpretation of the point estimates presented above. To the extent that the marginal utility of airtime is lower than the marginal utility of cash, it may seem disingenuous to refer to an average treatment effect in dollar terms. While this criticism is legitimate, as we have noted in Section 2.6.12.6.1, there are strong reasons to suspect that the marginal utility of airtime, particular in the immediate aftermath of a severe shock, may be quite high.

The fact that we observe only transfers of airtime also affects the external validity of our results, in the sense that it may seem reasonable to expect a different response when people are able to send real mobile money, as opposed to mobile airtime. At the time of the earthquake in 2008, informal mechanisms existed that allowed individuals to convert airtime to cash (typically for a 20% commission at a local retailer), but qualitative evidence suggests such conversions were rare. In the time that has passed since the earthquake of 2008, the Rwandan operator has upgraded their system to allow for over-the-counter purchases, re-conversion of airtime to cash by authorized agents, and (soon) interest-bearing savings accounts. These services, and evidence from neighboring Kenya, suggest the mobile-based financial services should be expected to play an increasingly prominent

economic role in the lives of Rwandans.²⁵ For these reasons, we believe, if anything, that our estimates represent a lower bound on the quantity of mobile money that would be sent in response to a current-day catastrophe. As mobile money becomes more common and more useful, we expect the mobile network will play an increasingly important role in facilitating risk sharing over distance.

Intensive vs. Extensive Margin

Since we only observe activity that occurs on the mobile phone networks, we are unable to infer whether the mobile phone-based transfers are substitutes for transfers that would have otherwise been sent using another mechanism, or whether they affect the extensive margin. This latter effect could go both directions: it could increase the total transfers sent, if the advantages of the technology (speed, efficiency, lowered transaction costs, and lowered minimum transaction) induce more people to give. Alternatively, it is possible that mobile phone-based transfers, which tend to be quite small (usually on the order of one dollar), could crowd out other gifts that would otherwise have been sent in a larger denomination.

While these effects are the active focus of future work, it is perhaps useful to provide some qualitative context. Table 2.2 summarizes the alternative methods for transferring money over long distances, that were available in Rwanda circa 2008. MoneyGram, Western Union, and the Post Office are the other official methods for transferring money, but transaction costs across these services range from 10 - 100% of the value of the money sent. For each of these services, it is impossible to transfer amounts under US\$10. In the informal sector, the most common method for transferring money is by bus/taxi, but for that service the driver typically charges 10-20% of the amount transferred, and the availability of the service is contingent on the schedule of busses and the condition of the roads. With the mobile transfer service, by contrast, the transfer of money is instantaneous and has no associated fees or commissions.

2.7 Conclusion

Using detailed log data from Rwanda, we have tested whether individuals in locations affected by a natural disaster receive transfers from unaffected parts of the country. We find a significant increase in airtime sent to individuals affected by the 2008 earthquake. The impact is robust to a variety of econometric specifications, and does not exist for a large number of "placebo" earthquakes on different dates and in different locations. Based on simple back-of-the-envelope calculations, we estimate that the total response to a similar current-day earthquake in Rwanda would be between \$25,000 and \$33,000.

We interpret the anomalous transfers observed after the quake as prima facie evidence that people use the mobile network to help each other cope with economic shocks. However, the motives behind these transfers are not clear ex ante. In particular, it is ambiguous whether people give out of purely charitable motives, or whether they are giving out of an expectation of future reciprocity (or as a repayment for past assistance). By contrasting two stylized models of mobile phone-based giving, we show that these two motives for giving produce conflicting empirical hypotheses, in particular with respect to the marginal effect of wealth, distance, and past transfers on the amount transferred following the earthquake. Testing these hypotheses with the data from Rwanda, we find that the giving observed after the earthquake is most consistent with a model of reciprocity.

²⁵In Kenya, where the M-PESA mobile money system has been wildly successful, there are over 25,000 mobile money agents.

Given the increasing prominence of mobile phones in the developing world, it is important that we develop a better understanding of the economic impacts that this technology will have on the lives of their users. In this paper, we argue that by allowing for inexpensive interpersonal transfers, mobile phones are providing a new method for risk sharing. Since the alternative mechanisms used for interpersonal transfers are considerably slower and more expensive, this immediate influx of support may be of material consequence. As the capabilities of the mobile money system are further expanded, for instance to allow for purchase of over-the-counter goods with airtime, the potential benefits to users on the networks can be expected to increase.

We also find that the potential benefits of the mobile-based service are not evenly distributed. In prior work, we have shown that there is a sharp divide between people who do and don't own mobile phones: relative to non-owners, phone owners are significantly wealthier, better educated, older, and more likely to be male (Blumenstock & Eagle 2012). In this paper, we have noted that even among mobile phone owners, it is the wealthiest who are most likely to receive transfers – both on normal days and in the period immediately after a large economic shock. Thus, transfers of airtime, or mobile-based transfers of money, may not reach the people who need them most. Such evidence suggests that blanket investment in telecommunications infrastructure may not have the transformative economic impacts envisioned by the popular media. Instead, policies that more actively target poorer segments of the population, and which lower barriers to adoption and use, might better ensure that the potential benefits of mobile phones are realized by those with the greatest need.

2.8 Chapter Appendices

2.8.1 History-Dependence in Reciprocity

We provide a formal derivation of the history-dependence of current period transfers in the model of dynamic limited commitment presented in Section 2.4.12.4.1. The exposition is based on Ligon et al. (2002) and Foster & Rosenzweig (2001), but makes explicit the extension to the case where single-period utility includes a component of altruism. Other models of reciprocity, and in particular the preference-based reciprocity of Rabin (1993) and Falk & Fischbacher (2006), are predicated on fundamentally different "reciprocal" motives, but yield similar empirical predictions. We employ the enforced/instrumental model because the comparative statics that result are most directly testable with the data at our disposal, but do not mean to imply that the behavior we observe is necessarily motivated by this particular type of reciprocity vs. a different type of reciprocity.

We rely on a model with two agents i and j with von Neumann-Morgenstern utility where i's single period utility in increasing in j's single period utility according to (2.4), and vice versa. In static equilibrium, non-zero transfers occur when i's marginal utility of consumption is less than the γ -weighted utility of j, i.e., when

$$u_i'(x_{it}) < \gamma u_i'(x_{jt}) \tag{2.16}$$

or when the converse applies to j.²⁶ Call this static transfer, which depends on the state s of the world, τ_{jit}^N , where the superscript N denotes that this is the static Nash equilibrium. It is easily seen that whenever (2.16) holds, i will transfer a non-zero τ_{jit}^N that satisfies

$$\frac{u_i'(x_{it} - \tau_{jit}^N)}{u_i'(x_{jt} + \tau_{jit}^N)} = \gamma$$
 (2.17)

When the converse of (2.16) applies (i.e. $u'_j(x_{jt} \le \gamma u'_i(x_{it}))$, the transfer will be negative, and in all other cases the transfer will be zero.

In the repeated-game setting, agents are infinitely lived but are unable to save across periods. Given uncertainty as to the state of the world that will be realized in the future, both i and j can potentially be made better off through (possibly negative) state-contingent transfers τ_{jit} . The current-period utility of i is then the sum of single period utility plus the expected discounted utility of future interaction with j, where δ is the discount factor:

$$U_{it}^{T} = \underbrace{u_{i}(x_{it} - \tau_{jit})}_{\text{own consumption}} + \underbrace{\gamma u_{j}(x_{jt} + \tau_{jit})}_{\text{altruistic benefit}} + \underbrace{E}_{s=t+1}^{\infty} \delta^{s-t} [u_{i}(x_{is} - \tau_{jis}) + \gamma u_{j}(x_{js} + \tau_{jis})]}_{\text{continuation value of relationship}}$$
(2.18)

Though *i* and *j* may agree ex ante to a set of state-contingent transfers, imperfect ability to enforce contracts implies limited commitment ex post. After the state of the world is realized, either agent can renege at any time, in which case both *i* and *j* will revert to the static Nash equilibrium where $\tau_{jit} = \tau_{jit}^N$ as given by (2.17). Then, *i*'s utility is simply

$$U_{it}^{A} = u_{i}(x_{it} - \tau_{jit}^{N}) + \gamma u_{j}(x_{jt} + \tau_{jit}^{N}) + E \sum_{s=t+1}^{\infty} \delta^{s-t} [u_{i}(x_{is} - \tau_{jis}^{N}) + \gamma u_{j}(x_{js} + \tau_{jis}^{N})]$$
(2.19)

The set of sustainable contracts are then defined by the implementability constraints that require utility for both agents to be (weakly) greater than under the static Nash equilibrium, i.e., $U_{it}^T \ge U_{it}^A$

²⁶For simplicity we assume that *i* and *j* are similarly altruistic, i.e., $\gamma_{ij} = \gamma_{ji} = \gamma$.

and $U_{jt}^T \ge U_{jt}^A$. These constraints specify a superset of sustainable contracts, a subset of which are efficient.

In the repeated game, the transition matrix Π specifies the probabilities $p_{sr} = Pr(X_{t+1} = r | X_t = s)$ of transitioning from state s at time t to state r at time t+1, where S is the state space of the Markov chain. The set of constrained-efficient contracts along the Pareto frontier can then be characterized as

$$U_{js}(U_{is}) = \max_{\tau_{jit}} \left\{ u_j(x_{jt} + \tau_{jit}) + \gamma u_i(x_{it} - \tau_{jit}) + \delta \sum_{r \in S} p_{sr} U_{jr}(U_{ir}) \right\}$$
(2.20)

Where U_{is} denotes the expected discounted utility of i given state s at time t, which j is required to satisfy. The following conditions must be met for (2.20) to be optimal:

$$\lambda: \quad \left[u_{i}(x_{it} - \tau_{jit}) - u_{i}(x_{it} - \tau_{jit}^{N})\right] + \gamma \left[u_{j}(x_{jt} + \tau_{jit}) - u_{j}(x_{jt} + \tau_{jit}^{N})\right] + \delta \sum_{r \in S} p_{sr} U_{ir} \ge 0$$

 $\delta p_{sr} \phi_r$: $U_{ir} \geq 0$

 $\delta p_{sr}\mu_r$: $U_{jr}(U_{ir}) \geq 0$

 $\psi_i: \quad x_{it} - \tau_{jit} \geq 0$

 $\psi_j: \quad x_{jt} + \tau_{jit} \geq 0$

With $u_i(\cdot)$ and $u_j(\cdot)$ concave, $U_i(\cdot)$ and $U_j(\cdot)$ are also concave, implying the following first order conditions (2.21-2.22) and envelope condition (2.23):

$$\frac{u'_{j}(x_{jt} + \tau_{jit}) + \gamma u'_{i}(x_{it} - \tau_{jit})}{u_{i}(x_{it} - \tau_{jit} + \gamma u'_{i}(x_{it} + \tau_{jit})} = \lambda + \frac{\psi_{i} - \psi_{j}}{u'(x_{it} - \tau_{jit}) + \gamma v'(x_{it} + \tau_{jit})}$$
(2.21)

$$-V_r'(U_r) = \frac{\lambda + \phi_r}{1 + \mu_r} \tag{2.22}$$

$$\lambda = \frac{u'_{j}(x_{jt} + \tau_{jit}) + \gamma u'_{i}(x_{it} - \tau_{jit})}{u'_{i}(x_{it} - \tau_{jit}) + \gamma u'_{j}(x_{jt} + \tau_{jit})}$$

$$= -V'_{s}(U_{s})$$
(2.23)

The optimal contract is thus characterized by the slope of the Pareto frontier, λ , which determines the extent to which i can transfer current-period utility to j. For each state, there exists a set of implementable points on the Pareto frontier between λ_s^{min} and λ_s^{max} .

The history dependence arises as follows. When i and j first enter a relationship at t=0, they agree upon a contract that specifies a fixed ratio of marginal utilities λ_0 , which is a point on the Pareto frontier. Once the state of nature becomes known at t=1, i and j will attempt the τ_{jit}^* that maintains the ratio of marginal utilities at λ_0 . For simplicity, assume that at t=1, j suffers a negative shock such that $x_{i1} > x_{j1}$, though the same logic applies when $x_{i1} \le x_{j1}$. Then, in order to maintain λ_0 , the agents will attempt $\tau_{jit}^* > 0$. However, if $\tau_{jit}^* > 0$ is large enough to make the implementability constraint on i bind, then i and j will implement $\tau_{jit} < \tau_{jit}^*$ in order to avoid the static Nash equilibruim τ_{jit}^N and preserve the continuation value of the relationship. The implemented τ_{jit} will be just sufficient to relax the constraint on i, and a new constrained-efficient ratio of single-period marginal utilities λ_t will be determined according to (2.22).

If the implementability constraints never bind (intuitively, this occurs when income covariance between i and j is high), then agents will continue to equate marginal utilities at λ_0 and there will effectively be no history dependence in τ_{jit} . However, when a constraint binds, the dynamic model allows the worse-off agent to sacrifice future consumption (by accepting a less favorable ratio of utility λ) in exchange for a transfer in the current period. This recalibration of λ affects all subsequent τ_{jit} .

2.8.2 Robustness

Functional form assumptions

We briefly show that our central results are not sensitive to the precise econometric specification, or to the choice of time window (which in most regressions is restricted to the period starting one month before the earthquake and ending one month after the earthquake). Appendix Table 2.8 presents estimates of the average treatment effect of model (2.1) using the full dataset from October 2006 until July 2009 under a variety of econometric specifications. Column (1) gives the standard OLS results with no control variables X_{rt} , time fixed effects θ_t , or tower fixed effects π_r . Column (2) includes time-varying controls to account for regional variation in mobile phone use, column (3) adds regional fixed effects, and column (4) adds daily dummy variables. Across all specifications, the estimated effect of the shock remains strong and significant, and of a magnitude similar to that presented in Table 2.3.

Placebo tests

As a robustness check of the average treatment effect, we verify that the effects of the earthquake on transfers are unique to the day of the earthquake, and do not generally occur on days without significant economic shocks. We do this first at the district level, following the methodology used to produce Table 2.3. In Appendix Table 2.9, we include lag and lead terms to test whether there was a significant effect of the earthquake on transfer patterns in the days immediately before and after the earthquake. To identify these ten additional terms, we include district-level data from the full dataset as in Appendix Table 2.8. In column 1, we observe that this effect does not exist, and before the earthquake (lead1-lead3) and after the earthquake (lag1-lag7), there was no significant change in transfers to the affected regions. These results hold for lags and leads of up to 10 days. In columns (2) and (3), we see in contrast that national calls to the affected region increase in the days following the earthquake. International calls do not. Critically, there was no anomalous increase in any sort of mobile network traffic in the days prior to the earthquake.

Appendix Table 2.10 presents results from testing the same specification as in column 4 of Table 2.3 but with a "placebo" shock at the same location on different dates. Thus, we test for a spurious effect 1 and 2 months before, as well as 1 month after, the actual earthquake. In contrast to the results obtained for the date of the actual earthquake, we observe no significant change in transfers on the day of the placebo earthquakes.

Other large covariate shocks

The results presented so far provide strong evidence that Rwandans used the mobile phone network to send airtime to friends and families affected by a major earthquake, and that these results are robust to different empirical specifications. We now show that similar transfers are observed following other natural disasters.

During the period for which we have mobile phone data, there were no massive natural disasters on the scale of the Lake Kivu earthquake. However, there were two major floods that severely disrupted the lives of many Rwandans. These floods are not as well suited to our estimation strategy as the earthquake, since floods are less precisely located in space (there is no single epicenter), and the timing is only partially exogenous (prior weather patterns anticipate floods). Therefore, there are a priori reasons to expect that the effect of a flood on transfers would be less pronounced than the effect of an earthquake.

Nonetheless, we do observe a significant increase in transfers on the days following a severe flood. In Appendix Table 2.11, we estimate equation (2.1) for the towers in the region of a flood that killed 17 during September 2007. We find a modest but strongly significant increase in airtime sent to regions affected by the flood. In column (4) of Appendix Table 2.11, the point estimate is roughly half that of the corresponding point estimate of the effect of the earthquake (column 4 of Table 2.8).

Robustness of Dyadic Regressions

In the body of the paper, we use dyadic regressions to measure which types of individuals i and j are most likely to receive and send transfers in response to the earthquake. Tables 2.5 and 2.6 employ dyad-specific fixed effects to control for unobserved, time-invariant characteristics of the dyad. Thus, the coefficient on the interaction between x_i and $Shock_{it}$ in Table 2.5 indicates the extent to which wealthier individuals i are more likely to receive a transfer after the earthquake, in relation to the normal activity observed between i and j.

This specification, formalized in equation (2.13), reduces biases resulting from unobserved characteristics of i, j, and the dyad i-j that could be correlated with the error term ε_{ijt} . For instance, if i sends a large transfer to j on each day of the year (for reasons unrelated to economic shocks), the dyadic fixed effects will ensure that a large transfer sent from j to i on the day of the earthquake is not mis-attributed to the effect of the earthquake.

As a robustness check, we demonstrate that our key results hold if the regressions are estimated with a more parsimonious model that replaces the dyad-specific fixed effects (for each pair i-j) with sender-specific fixed effects (for each sender j). This model is slightly less restrictive, and more directly corresponds to the intuition that motivates the dyadic results, i.e., that we wish to identify the types of people i (where type is proxied by x_i) are chosen by j to receive a transfer, conditional on j's average behavior. Formally, we estimate the following model:

$$\tau_{ijt} = \delta_{0} + \delta_{1}Shock_{it} + \delta_{2}x_{i} + \delta_{3}x_{i}Shock_{it} + \delta_{4}x_{j}Shock_{it} + \delta_{5}NearE\,picenter_{it} + \delta_{6}x_{i}NearE\,picenter_{it} + \delta_{7}x_{j}NearE\,picenter_{it} + \delta_{8}x_{i}DayOfShock_{t} + \delta_{9}x_{j}DayOfShock_{t} + \theta_{t} + \pi_{j} + \varepsilon_{ijt}$$

$$(2.24)$$

While the full specification of (2.24) is somewhat unruly, all of the coefficients of interest are contained on the first line, represented by δ_1 - δ_4 . The remaining δ_5 - δ_9 are sub-interaction terms that are included for consistency but which have limited real-world significance. To interpret, δ_1 indicates whether individuals affected by the earthquake (for whom *NearEpicenter*_{it} = 1 and $DayOfShock_t = 1$) are more likely to receive a transfers; δ_2 indicates whether wealthier individuals are more likely to receive more under normal circumstances; δ_3 indicates whether wealthier individuals receive more because of the earthquake; and δ_4 indicates whether wealthier individuals *send* more to friends affected by the earthquake. All estimates are conditional on the average amount sent by j.

Results from estimating model (2.24) are presented in Appendix Table 2.12. Only very minor differences exist between these results and those presented in Table 2.5. Transfers sent in response to the earthquake increase significantly in the wealth of the recipient, but are not significantly related to the wealth of the sender. In other words, holding the identity of the sender fixed, it is the wealthier individuals – not the poorer individuals predicted by models of charity – who are most likely to receive a transfer.

Measuring social proximity

In the regression results presented in the body, we control for the strength of the relationship between i and j with S_{ij} , which is simply the total number of calls made between i and j (in either direction) in the year prior to the window of time used in the regressions. We choose this metric as a simple and easy to compute statistic that is likely to be correlated with the overall social proximity of i and j. However, several other such measures of S_{ij} are also reasonable. In particular, Karlan et al. (2009) and Leider et al. (2009) suggest a related metric, *network flow*, which captures the number of distinct paths between i and j through third parties k. The intuition is that each common friend k increases the shared social collateral between i and j.

In Appendix Table 2.13, we show that our results are not sensitive to the specific measure of social proximity used. The estimates in Appendix Table 2.13, which utilize network flow to measure S_{ij} , are quite similar to the estimates in Table 2.5, which measure S_{ij} as the total number of prior phone calls. Controlling for network flow in the other regressions similarly has no effect.²⁷

Standard errors

As discussed in Section 2.3, for standard error estimates to be consistent in the dyadic regressions, they should ideally be cross-clustered by sender i and recipient j. This is because transfers involving the same individual are likely to be correlated with each other – e.g., if j transfer airtime to i, he is ceteris paribus less able to transfer airtime to others. In the results presented so far we have clustered standard errors by the district in which the recipient resides.

As a robustness check, Appendix Table 2.14 compares alternative methods of obtaining standard errors using different levels of clustering: no clustering (column 1), by recipient (column 2), by sender (column 3), and by date (column 4). Standard errors are largest when we cluster by recipient, but in all specifications the coefficients of interest are highly significant. In the last column of Appendix Table (2.14), we drop observations in such a way that each sender j appears only once. More precisely, whenever a sender j appears multiple times, only one dyad involving j is selected at random and kept for estimation purposes. This results in a smaller number of observations but it eliminates the problem of correlation of errors at the source. The standard error is larger – if only because we dropped observations – but the coefficient of interest remains significant.

2.8.3 Estimating Wealth From Call Records

Our goal is to create a measure of an individual mobile subscriber's wealth or permanent income based on his history of mobile phone use. Intuitively, there is strong reason to suspect that information such as the volume of domestic or international calls, or the pattern of airtime purchases, might be strongly correlated with permanent income. Since our interest here is not in causal inference, we simply want to model a function $g(\cdot)$ that maps observable mobile behavior to unobservable economic status.²⁸ Although this is conceptually similar to a proxy-means test used for targeting (cf. Montgomery, Gragnolati, Burke & Paredes 2000), we are not aware of any prior attempt to predict economic status using communications data.

Our analysis utilizes three different sources of data that are described in greater detail in Blumenstock & Eagle (2010):

²⁷These results can be provided by the authors on request.

²⁸If there existed a sample of users for whom we had both wealth information and call history information, this would be a trivial exercise. However, in most developing countries, the phone companies do not collect the demographic or socioeconomic information of their customers.

- 1. Rwanda Demographic and Health Survey (DHS): We use a standard Demographic and Health Survey (DHS) conducted by the Rwandan government to explore the relationship between consumption and asset ownership. This survey was conducted in 2005 by the Rwandan government on a large, representative set of 10,272 households. The survey contains roughly five hundred questions typical of Living Standard and Measurement Surveys, with detailed modules on demographic composition and socioeconomic status (de la Statistique du Rwanda (INSR) & Macro 2006). Most relevant to the current analysis, roughly seventy questions were asked about asset ownership and household expenditures, which makes it possible to estimate each household's annual expenditures in a manner following (Deaton & Zaidi 2002).
- 2. Phone survey conducted by authors: In 2009 and 2010, we conducted a phone survey of a geographically stratified group of Rwandan mobile phone users. Using a trained group of enumerators from the Kigali Institute of Science and Technology (KIST), a short, structured interview was administered to roughly 2,200 individuals. In addition to querying basic demographic information, the phone survey collected responses for a small subset of the DHS questions (described above) about household asset ownership and housing characteristics.
- 3. *Call Detail Records (CDR)*: As described in the main text, this large dataset contains a log of all phone activity by those individuals in the period from January 2005 to December 2008.

Utilizing these data, we follow a 3-step process to model the relationship between phone use and wealth:

Modeling the relationship between assets and expenditures

Given information on assets and housing characteristics, we seek to develop a scalar measure of economic status based on the "basket of goods" owned by the individual. We do this using data from the government Demographic and Health Survey (DHS), which contains detailed information on each household's assets, characteristics, and expenditures. Our general strategy is to create a model that maps the N assets and characteristics $(X_{1i}, ..., X_{Ni})$ of household i to the same household's expenditures Y_i :

$$Y_i = f(X_i^1, ..., X_i^N) (2.25)$$

where f() is a flexible function that can be paramaterized in various ways. We opt for a parsimonious approach similar which models expenditures as a weighted function of $(X_{1i},...,X_{Ni})$:

$$Y_{id} = \gamma + \sum_{\alpha} \sum_{A} \beta^{a} X_{Ai}^{\alpha} + \mu_{d} + \varepsilon_{id}$$
 (2.26)

where expenditures Y_{id} of household i in district d is a weighted polynomial function of the assets and characteristics X_{Ai} of i, where the weights β^a reflecting each asset's relative contribution to total expenditures. We allow for district-specific intercepts μ_d . To reduce the potential bias of outliers, we remove outliers with abnormally large studentized residuals, following a standard process described in (Fox 1997).²⁹ Appendix Table 2.15 gives the coefficients from the linear terms that result from estimating (2.26) It is evident that annual expenditures are heavily correlated with asset ownership.

Predicting the expenditures of phone survey respondents

After estimating (2.26) on the DHS data, we obtain a vector of coefficients $\widehat{\beta}_A$ that can be used to predict total expenditures given knowledge of assets and housing characteristics X^a . Thus, for any

²⁹Our results change very little if we use an alternate technique for removing outliers, such as removing the top 1% or 5% of extreme values.

individual in Rwanda, we could in principle predict that individual's annual expenditures, denoted by \widehat{Y}_{id} , by asking that individual a small number of questions about his household.³⁰ Through our phone-based surveys, we collect information on the assets and housing characteristics (i.e., the X_A) which maximize the predictive power of Equation 2.26. To determine which X_A to collect in the phone surveys, we ran feature selection algorithms on the DHS data – in rough terms, this process identifies the characteristics which will maximize the R^2 of $g(\cdot)$.³¹

Relating call histories to predicted expenditures

Using the above technique, it is possible to obtain the *predicted expenditures* $\widehat{Y_{id}}$ for each of the individuals contacted in the phone survey. This gives us a total of roughly 2,200 individuals for whom we have a measure of predicted expenditures and detailed call history information (obtained from the mobile operator). For these individuals, it is then possible to directly evaluate the relationship between phone use and economic status:

$$\widehat{Y_{id}} = g(CDR_i) \tag{2.27}$$

Finding the optimal form of $g(\cdot)$ is an important research topic, but is not our primary focus. Again, we opt for a parsimonious approach and estimate a fixed-effects regression of predicted expenditures on a large number of aggregate statistics of mobile phone use in a manner similar to (2.26). We compute a large number of metrics of phone use CDR_i . To minimize potential endogeneity of τ_{ijt} , we exclude all data on interpersonal transfers, and instead focus on each subscribers history of phone calls, text messages, recharge ("top-up") purchases, and a large number of social network metrics. Some of the characteristics include:

- Activation date: The date on which the phone first appears in the transaction logs.
- Days of activity: The number of different days on which the phone was used.
- Net calls: Number of outgoing calls minus the number of incoming calls.
- *Degree*: Number of unique contacts with whom the person communicated (called or received a call).
- *Daily degree*: Average number of unique people contacted on any given day, conditional on phone use.
- *Recharge*: Monetary value deposited on SIM card.
- In/Out-degree: Number of different people to whom/from whom, calls were made/received.
- Clustering: Percentage of first-degree contacts that have contacted each other.
- Betweenness: Average shortest path between the user and 50 randomly sampled numbers.
- *Interpersonal transfers*: Total airtime transfers (number sent + number received).
- Districts: Number of political districts in which the phone was used. Rwanda has 30 districts.

Appendix Table 2.16 summarizes these metrics for a representative random sample of mobile subscribers, and Appendix Table 2.17 presents the results from regressing predicted expenditures on twelve different metrics of phone use (polynomial terms excluded). The R^2 of 0.21 – which increases to 0.39 after including polynomial terms, district fixed effects, and several other metrics of phone use – indicates a strong relationship between expenditures and phone use.

Potential endogeneity and other limitations

The identification strategy used in Section 2.6.2 2.6.2 relies on a proxy for permanent income, x_i , to measure the relative socioeconomic status of the population of mobile phone subscribers. In

³⁰In practice, there are some outlandish assumptions that must be made to justify this approximation, but we will defer discussion of these and other limitations until the end of the Appendix.

³¹Full details on the process of feature selection, and the characteristics found to most predictive of annualized expenditures, are available from the authors.

utilizing the $\widehat{Y_{id}}$ as computed above, one potential concern is that our x_i is more a proxy of aggregate phone use or technological sophistication than actual economic wealth. We take three steps to minimize this possibility. First, as noted above, in estimating (2.27) we exclude all metrics related to use of the airtime transfer service. Second, we use a highly non-parametric model to estimate (2.27) that includes district fixed effects and second- and third-order polynomial terms. As a result, there are strong non-monotonicities in (2.27) such that $\widehat{\widehat{Y_{id}}}$ is increasing in some measures of phone use, decreasing in others, and in general is highly non-linear. This ameliorates the concern that $\widehat{\widehat{Y_{id}}}$ simply captures aggregate phone use. Finally, we can explicitly control for different measures of aggregate phone use in our regressions that include $\widehat{\widehat{Y_{id}}}$.

Appendix Table 2.18 presents the results of re-estimating the partial effect of wealth on transfers received (Table 2.5 in the main text), while additionally controlling for "Recipient Calling Activity," which is simply the total number of calls made by the recipient in 2007. We assume that this measure is likely to be more directly correlated with the recipient's general propensity to utilize the phone than our non-parametric measure of wealth $x_i = \widehat{\hat{Y}_{id}}$. Comparing the results of Appendix Table 2.18 with Table 2.5, we note that all coefficients have the same sign and statistical significance. In particular, the correlation between recipient wealth and transfers received remains positive and significant.³²

Apart from the above concern, there are several limitations worth highlighting in the approach we have taken to estimating wealth from call records. We have glossed over distinctions between income, expenditures, permanent income, and wealth, which are of material consequence in evaluating poverty and development (cf. Deaton & Muellbauer 1980). Also problematic is the possibility that asset-based proxies for expenditures may provide biased estimates of the expenditures of certain types of individuals. For instance, if a strong correlation is found between television ownership and assets among the aggregate population, but a small subgroup of the population has a distaste for television, this simple method would systematically underestimate the expenditures of that subgroup. Finally, one particularly troubling assumption we must make is that the relationship between assets and expenditures identified with the function $f(\cdot)$ in the 2005 DHS data will remain constant when applied to phone survey data collected in 2009 and 2010. This assumption is unjustified for at least two distinct reasons. First, the data for the two populations was collected using very different methodologies, and respondents may respond differently to questions about assets depending on whether they are asked in person or over the phone. Second, the data was collected in different years, and it is possible that the relationship between assets and expenditures would evolve over such a long interval. For instance, the strong relationship observed in 2005 between television ownership and wealth may be weaker in 2010, as electricity becomes more available and used televisions saturate the market.

In noting these weaknesses and still using $\widehat{Y_{id}}$ as a proxy for x_i , we do not mean to imply that this method will provide an accurate or unbiased measure of an individual's wealth. However, we hope that amidst all of the noise there is a decipherable signal that lets us infer the relative wealth of individuals in our mobile phone dataset, for whom we only have anonymous records of phone use.

2.8.4 Appendix Tables

³²In separate results, available from the authors, we control for other measures of calling activity (such as the sum of calls made and received). These alternate specifications produce very similar point estimates and standard errors to those presented in Appendix Table 2.18.

Table 2.7: Net transfers and Distance					
	(1)	(2)	(3)		
	No Fixed Effects	Avg. Partial Effects	Fixed Effects		
Shock (recipient)	4.191**		3.901**		
	(1.39)		(1.31)		
D_{ijt} * Shock	-0.117*		-0.116*		
	(0.05)		(0.05)		
S_{ij} * Shock	0.178		0.191		
	(0.13)		(0.12)		
Distance (D_{ijt})	-0.013**		-0.021***		
	(0.00)		(0.00)		
Social Proximity (S_{ij})	0.050***	0.050***			
	(0.00)	(0.00)			
Day dummies	yes	yes	yes		
Fixed effects	None	None	Dyad (directed)		
Number of observations	9915422	193256	9915422		

Notes: Outcome is τ_{ijt} , the total airtime received by i from j on day t. Regressions include observations from the period January 4, 2009 through March 3, 2008. D_{ijt} measures the distance between i and j in kilometers on day t, using the locational inference algorithm described in Section 2.5.2. S_{ij} is measured by counting the number of phone calls between i and j in the last three months of 2007. All regressions include $NearEpicenter_{it}$ and pairwise interaction terms (e.g. $D_{ijt} *NearEpicenter_{it}, D_{ijt}*DayOfQuake_t$); these coefficients are omitted for clarity. Standard errors, clustered by district, reported in parentheses. *** p<0.001, ** p<0.01, * p<0.05, + p<0.10.

Table 2.8: Sensitivity of estimation to function form assumptions

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
	Pooled OLS	OLS w/Controls	Region FE	Region & Day FE
Earthquake Shock	1793.639***	2819.503***	2787.305***	2710.861***
	(313.08)	(121.33)	(136.18)	(183.53)
DayOfQuake	-748.548**	-1375.294***	-1287.145***	
	(212.87)	(111.76)	(119.77)	
$NearEpicenter_{it}$	-2262.728***	-510.751***		
	(577.57)	(73.57)		
Total call volume		0.074***	0.064***	0.103***
		(0.00)	(0.01)	(0.01)
Outgoing transfers		0.677***	0.637***	0.527***
		(0.03)	(0.03)	(0.04)
Tower Fixed Effects	No	No	Yes	Yes
Date Fixed Effects	No	No	No	Yes
R^2	0.008	0.702	0.729	0.753
N	171414	74895	74895	74895

Notes: Outcome is the total amount transferred into a tower on a single day. *NearEpicenter* defined as those towers within 20 miles of the earthquake epicenter. Columns 2-4 include controls for overall network activity at the tower-day level. Column 3 includes tower-level fixed effects. Column 4 includes daily fixed effects. Estimates made using data from October 1, 2006 through July 1, 2008. Heteroskedasticity-robust SE's in parentheses (clustered at district level). * p < 0.05, ** p < 0.01, *** p < 0.001.

Table 2.9: Lagged effects of the earthquake on transfers and calls received.

Table 2.9. Lagge	$\frac{\text{d effects of the earthque}}{(1)}$	(2)	(3)
	Transfers Received	Calls Received	` '
Ch a al-			
Shock	13512.649***	14208.656***	142.584*
	(1335.51)	(3753.46)	(56.71)
shock_lag1	-917.294	4594.386***	126.538
	(1330.88)	(499.87)	(76.47)
shock_lag2	1540.204	1639.237 62.719 (1036.00) (40.83)	
	(2796.36)	(1026.90)	(49.83)
shock_lag3	830.593	1297.175***	47.690
	(3157.92)	(295.21)	(33.18)
shock_lag4	-189.597	552.066*	-28.472
	(1518.35)	(208.00)	(17.58)
shock_lag5	-40.867	1070.376***	-66.248*
	(3028.17)	(229.54)	(29.46)
shock_lag6	-2648.816	927.869**	-95.259
	(3138.61)	(303.77)	(58.89)
shock_lag7	-335.684	1468.774**	-86.875
	(849.38)	(420.29)	(46.27)
shock_lead1	810.813	228.141	34.601
	(1732.01)	(316.09)	(25.81)
shock_lead2	1341.489	218.922	40.632
	(1124.93)	(387.07)	(44.32)
shock_lead3	-2460.249	-72.909	-24.811
_	(2003.26)	(201.42)	(59.38)
Total call volume	0.010	,	,
	(0.01)		
Outgoing transfers	0.876***		
o dogoing danierers	(0.02)		
Outgoing calls	(0.02)	0.969***	
Cargoing cans		(0.00)	
Outgoing int'l calls		(0.00)	0.959***
Outgoing Int I Calls			(0.02)
Constant	155.928	2069.706	1417.339***
$\frac{\text{Constant}}{R^2}$			
	0.984	1.000	0.943
<i>N</i>	16808	18840	18840

Notes: Outcome specified in column heading. All specifications include daily and district fixed effects. Heteroskedasticity-robust standard errors in parenthesis (clustered at district level).

Table 2.10: Placebo Tests - Region

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	1 week early	1 month early	2 months early	1 month late	2 months late
placebo	-55.046	-883.510	476.872	422.916	-165.949
	(333.48)	(671.79)	(1098.90)	(424.18)	(356.80)
placebo_lag1	-381.418	-53.947	-618.709	2003.713	11.852
	(618.73)	(217.97)	(612.11)	(1128.16)	(247.78)
placebo_lag2	-984.936	-1168.092*	-26.755	50.986	1436.589***
	(541.80)	(510.72)	(458.54)	(925.05)	(302.94)
placebo_lag3	-961.343	130.801	-1566.041	-2797.677***	-254.537
	(603.55)	(484.92)	(1163.88)	(722.97)	(333.08)
placebo_lag4	-764.067	-828.406*	-535.389	-542.332	662.051
	(465.33)	(349.95)	(895.21)	(609.62)	(401.94)
placebo_lag5	818.791	-1152.675	-388.534	396.936	83.309
	(1436.49)	(747.69)	(1208.20)	(548.55)	(206.67)
placebo_lag6	1032.607	-671.954**	-789.253	-759.333	1191.760
	(880.44)	(182.22)	(529.11)	(1680.09)	(586.25)
placebo_lag7	252.983	88.647	268.176	225.380	835.777**
	(257.85)	(838.98)	(697.38)	(1449.35)	(250.26)
calls_gross	0.103***	0.103***	0.103***	0.103***	0.103***
	(0.01)	(0.01)	(0.01)	(0.01)	(0.01)
transfer_val_out	0.529***	0.529***	0.529***	0.529***	0.529***
	(0.03)	(0.03)	(0.03)	(0.03)	(0.03)
_cons	737.229	737.553	737.288	737.174	736.841
r2	0.754	0.754	0.754	0.754	0.754
rmse	4025.238	4025.264	4025.233	4025.195	4025.252
N	74300.000	74300.000	74300.000	74300.000	74300.000

Outcome: Value of incoming airtime sent to people in district (in RWF; US\$1=550RWF). Heteroskedasticity-robust SE's in parentheses (clustered at district level).

Table 2.11: Effect of flood on transfers					
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	
	Pooled OLS	OLS controls	tower FE	tower/Time FE	
Flood Shock	1456.901	933.040**	1029.241**	1068.659**	
	(770.84)	(316.98)	(329.36)	(375.45)	
$DaysOfFlood_t$	774.798***	952.838***	981.247***		
	(166.92)	(230.79)	(206.75)		
$NearEpicenter_{it}$	263.474	237.740*			
	(919.80)	(88.55)			
Total calls		0.075***	0.065***	0.103***	
		(0.00)	(0.01)	(0.01)	
Outgoing transfers		0.678***	0.637***	0.527***	
		(0.03)	(0.03)	(0.04)	
R^2	0.000	0.702	0.729	0.753	
N	171414	74895	74895	74895	

[&]quot;In flood region" defined as towers in the two districts affected by the flood. "Days of flood" are 9/12/07 - 9/18/07.

Table 2.12: Net transfers and wealth (Robustness to sender FE)

Earth and a Chad	0.727*	
Earthquake Shock	9.727*	
	(4.36)	
Recipient Wealth x_i * Shock	5.702***	
	(1.31)	
Sender Wealth (x_j) * Shock	15.299	
	(13.93)	
Social Proximity S_{ij} * Shock	0.102	
	(0.07)	
Recipient Wealth (x_i)	0.847***	
	(0.17)	
Social Proximity (S_{ij})	0.069***	
	(0.00)	
Day dummies	Yes	
Fixed effects	Sender j	
Number of observations	10032721	

Notes: Outcome is τ_{ijt} , the total airtime received by i from j on day t. Regressions include observations from the period January 4, 2009 through March 3, 2008. Wealth proxies x_i and x_j are computed using equations (2.14) and (2.15), as described in the text. S_{ij} is measured by counting the number of phone calls between i and j in the last three months of 2007. All regressions include $NearEpicenter_{it}$ and pairwise interaction terms (e.g. $x_i*NearEpicenter_{it}$, $x_i*DayOfQuake_t$); these coefficients are omitted for clarity. Standard errors, clustered by district, reported in parentheses. *** p<0.001, ** p<0.01, * p<0.05, + p<0.10.

Table 2.13: Network Flow as Social Proximity

Table 2	.13. Network Flow	as Social Froalling	
	(1)	(2)	(3)
	No Fixed Effects	Avg. Partial Effects	Fixed Effects
Shock (recipient)	8.935*		8.480+
	(4.33)		(4.16)
Recipient Wealth x_i * Shock	6.791***		6.806***
	(0.75)		(0.95)
Sender Wealth x_j * Shock	16.501		15.766
	(14.74)		(13.66)
Network Flow S_{ij} * Shock	-0.918		-0.846
	(0.62)		(0.51)
Recipient Wealth (x_i)	1.146***	1.266***	
	(0.17)	(0.10)	
Sender Wealth (x_j)	1.915***	1.892***	
	(0.12)	(0.14)	
Network Flow (S_{ij})	0.048	0.054***	
	(0.03)	(0.02)	
Day dummies	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fixed effects	None	None	Dyad (directed)
Number of observations	10032721	10032721	10032721

Notes: Outcome is τ_{ijt} , i.e. airtime received by i from j on day t. x_i and x_j are estimated using equations (2.14) and (2.15), described in text. S_{ij} measures the number of distinct paths between i and j, where a path is defined by the call graph. All regressions include $NearEpicenter_i$ and pairwise interaction terms (e.g. x_i * $NearEpicenter_i$, x_i * $DayOfQuake_t$), but results are omitted for clarity. Standard errors, clustered by district, reported in parentheses. *** p<0.01, ** p<0.05, * p<0.1.

Table 2.14: Robustness of dyadic results

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Clustering	j's District	j's Tower	j	Day t	Unique senders
Earthquake Shock	9.794**	9.792***	9.892***	9.892***	7.591*
	(4.33)	(3.51)	(3.77)	(0.31)	(4.63)
x_i * Shock	5.763***	5.770**	6.011*	6.011***	0.145
	(1.26)	(2.89)	(3.39)	(0.40)	(0.22)
x_j * Shock	14.903	14.833	14.684	14.684***	8.929
	(13.33)	(12.12)	(11.86)	(0.97)	(7.23)
S_{ij} * Shock	0.110	0.111	0.110	0.110***	0.260
	(0.07)	(0.12)	(0.15)	(0.01)	(0.21)
Day fixed effects	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fixed effects	Dyad	Dyad	Dyad	Dyad	Dyad
N	10,032,721	10,032,721	10,251,136	10,251,136	4,430,160

Notes: Specification is identical to that used to produce column (3) of Table 2.5, with standard errors clustered according to column labels. Column (5) clusters by recipient, but restricts sample to allow only one recipient per sender. In cases were a single sender sends to multiple recipients, one recipient is chosen at random and the others are dropped from the analysis. Slightly fewer observations are contained in (1) and (2) because the tower closest to j is unknown for certain days. * p <0.05, ** p <0.01, *** p <0.001.

Table 2.15: Regression of Expenditures on Asset Ownership

Outcome	log(Expenditures)		Expenditures	
	β^a	(S.E.)	β^a	(S.E.)
Radio	0.18	(0.02)	40090	(13007)
Television	1.14	(0.01)	2130434	(44048)
Bed	0.24	(0.04)	187061	(8266)
Table	0.13	(0.01)	57601	(9109)
Car/Truck	0.24	(0.01)	1695284	(57718)
Motorcycle	0.65	(0.04)	8229976	(197091)
Bicycle	0.22	(0.11)	138186	(20359)
HH Size	0.09	(0.02)	56168	(3198)
R^2	0.62		0.75	
N	6900		6900	

Notes: Standard errors reported in parentheses.

Table 2.16: Summary statistics of phone use as computed from transaction logs

	Average			
Panel A: Domestic and International Calls				
Activation date	1/12/08			
Days of activity	770.3			
Avg. call length	31.7			
Calls per day	6.25			
Net calls per day (out-in)	0.087			
Int'l calls per day	0.084			
Net int'l calls (out-in)	-0.014			
Panel B: Social Network Structure				
Degree	734			
In-degree	488.2			
Out-degree	433			
Daily degree	3.78			
Net daily degree (out-in)	0.00027			
Clustering	0.063			
Betweenness	2.72			
Panel C: Other Behaviors				
Credit used per day	163.5			
Max. recharge value	2756.3			
Avg. districts per day	1.36			
Avg. districts contacted	1.21			
N	901			

Notes: Mean values reported, weighted by sampling strata to produce averages representative of entire phone population.

Table 2.17: Regression of predicted expenditures on phone use

	Coefficient	(S. E.)
Duration (outgoing)	-0.75	(2.55)
Duration (incoming)	7.66***	(2.01)
Degree	-1038.70*	(439.98)
Int'l duration (out)	-17.60	(10.07)
Int'l duration (in)	-10.63	(7.78)
Int'l degree	10534.70***	(3883.26)
Districts called	129304.11**	(42014.00)
Districts received	-103121.07**	(36356.38)
Unique towers	2918.14	(3600.54)
Months	11916.91	(9027.69)
Avg. recharge denomination	602.87	(461.13)
Daily recharge	716.18	(794.48)
N	671	
R^2	0.21	

Outcome is predicted expenditures $\widehat{Y_{id}}$, in RWF. Standard errors in parentheses. * significant at p < .05; ***p < .01;****p < .001.

Table 2.18: Robustness check: net transfers and wealth				
	(1)	(2)	(3)	
	No Fixed Effects	Avg. Partial Effects	Fixed Effects	
Earthquake Shock	9.803*		9.364*	
	(4.67)		(4.38)	
Recipient Wealth x_i * Shock	8.764**		8.616**	
	(2.51)		(2.43)	
Sender Wealth x_j * Shock	15.745		14.913	
	(14.40)		(13.38)	
Social Proximity S_{ij} * Shock	0.118^{+}		0.127^{+}	
	(0.07)		(0.06)	
Recipient Calling Activity * Shock	-0.004^{+}		-0.003*	
	(0.00)		(0.00)	
Recipient Wealth (x_i)	1.382***	1.416***		
	(0.21)	(0.12)		
Sender Wealth (x_j)	1.624***	1.622***		
	(0.11)	(0.13)		
Social Proximity (S_{ij})	0.043***	0.043***		
	(0.00)	(0.00)		
Recipient Calling Activity	-0.001***	-0.001***		
	(0.00)	(0.00)		
Day dummies	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Fixed effects	None	None	Dyad (directed)	
Number of observations	9984468	174657	9984468	

Notes: Outcome is τ_{ijt} , i.e. airtime received by i from j on day t. x_i and x_j are estimated using equations (2.14) and (2.15), described in text. S_{ij} measures the number of phone calls between i and j in the three months prior to the earthquake. "Recipient Calling Activity" counts the total number of calls made by i in 2007. All regressions include NearEpicenter_i and pairwise interaction terms (e.g. $x_i * NearEpicenter_i, x_i * DayOfQuake_t$), but results are omitted for clarity. Standard errors, clustered by district, reported in parentheses. *** p<0.001, ** p<0.01, * p<0.05, + p<0.10.

INFERRING PATTERNS OF INTERNAL MIGRATION FROM MOBILE PHONE CALL RECORDS

3.1 Abstract

Understanding the causes and effects of internal migration is critical to the effective design and implementation of policies that promote human development. However, a major impediment to deepening this understanding is the lack of reliable data on the movement of individuals within a country. Government censuses and household surveys, from which most migration statistics are derived, are difficult to coordinate and costly to implement, and typically do not capture the patterns of temporary and circular migration that are prevalent in developing economies. In this chapter, we describe how new information and communications technologies, and mobile phones in particular, can provide a new source of data on internal migration. As these technologies quickly proliferate throughout the developing world, billions of individuals are now carrying devices from which it is possible to reconstruct detailed trajectories through time and space. Using Rwanda as a case study, we demonstrate how such data can be used in practice. We develop and formalize the concept of inferred mobility, and compute this and other metrics on a large dataset containing the phone records of 1.5 million Rwandans over four years. Our empirical results corroborate the findings of a recent government survey that notes relatively low levels of permanent migration in Rwanda. However, our analysis reveals more subtle patterns that were not detected in the government survey. Namely, we observe high levels of temporary and circular migration, and note significant heterogeneity in mobility within the Rwandan population. Our goals are thus twofold. First, we intend to provide a new quantitative perspective on certain patterns of internal migration in Rwanda that are unobservable using standard survey techniques. Second, we seek to contribute to the broader literature by illustrating how new forms of information and communication technology can be used to better understand the behavior of individuals in developing countries.¹

¹The material in this chapter is based on material originally published in 2012, See: Blumenstock (2012).

3.2 Introduction

A country's overall development trajectory is intimately connected to the way in which its inhabitants move about. Internal migration, defined as the temporary or permanent relocation of individuals within a country, can have a profound impact on regional labor markets (Borjas 2006, Todaro 1980, Greenwood 1985),² affect levels of urban and rural inequality (Lucas, Rosenzweig & Stark 1997), and provide vectors for disease transmission (Busenberg & Travis 1983), to name just a few examples. As a result, many governments in developing countries have gone to great lengths to regulate the movement of populations, instituting sometimes draconian, and often futile, policies to inhibit migration (Shrestha 1987, Simmons 1979).

As policymakers and academics gain more insight into the consequences of migration, so too have researchers grappled with understanding the causes of migration (Borjas 1999, Lucas et al. 1997). While the canonical model posits that individuals migrate primarily to earn higher wages (Todaro 1969), more recent work has shown that the decision to migrate is far more complex. For instance, Munshi (2003) used longitudinal data from Mexico to show that the migrant's social network in the destination location had a large impact on his later success and subsequent migration decisions. Using cross-sectional data, a number of other studies have shown that migrants and non-migrants tend to come from different socioeconomic classes, different age groups, and different genders. More generally, it also appears that certain types of individuals are more likely to be more mobile on a daily basis, irrespective of more permanent migratory behavior (Frias-Martinez, Virseda & Frias-Martinez 2010, Maheswaran, Pearson, Jordan & Black 2006).

Despite the burgeoning literature on both the causes and effects of migration, the empirical methods used to measure and evaluate migration - and internal migration in particular - remain quite rudimentary. Over the past few decades, a number of prominent academics have pointed to the inadequacy of reliable data as a major constraint to research on migration (Banerjee & Duflo 2007, McKenzie & Rapoport 2007, Lucas et al. 1997, Bilsborrow 1997, Massey 1990). This constraint is exacerbated in developing countries, where limited infrastructure is in place to coordinate migration-specific surveys.

In this paper, we discuss how new information and communication technologies (ICTs), and how mobile phones in particular, can provide researchers with new insight into patterns of migration and human mobility.³ After discussing in greater depth the limitations of the current data (Section 3.3) and the advantages that ICT-generated data have over more traditional data (Section 3.4), we demonstrate the proposed empirical analysis using Rwanda as a case study (Section 3.5). We develop a new quantitative measure of inferred mobility that we use to compute rates of temporary and circular migration from call records that we obtained from the Rwandan telecommunications operator. Our results indicate that although rates of permanent internal migration are moderate, the rates of temporary and circular migration are much higher. We finish with a discussion of the implications of our findings to researchers interested in social development, and of the limitations of our methodology, with a particular focus on the ethical concerns arising in the use of ICTs to track movement (Section 3.6). Section 3.7 concludes.

²We focus our attention primarily on the effect of internal migration. For surveys of the much larger literature on the labor market effects of international migration, see Friedberg & Hunt (1995) and Borjas (1999)

³A vibrant literature is being developed to describe the ways in which ICTs can have a positive impact on the lives of people and their communities, and on their social development (Aker 2008, Jensen 2007, Qureshi 2009, Blumenstock et al. 2011). While this paper is intimately related to that literature, the goal is different. Our intent, rather, is to emphasize how ICTs can help researchers and policymakers better measure and evaluate processes of development, rather than assess the causal impact of the interventions themselves (be they ICT-based or not).

3.3 The challenge of measuring internal migration in developing countries

Internal migration, both permanent and seasonal, is extremely common in most developing countries. For instance, Banerjee & Duflo (2007) note that 60 percent of the poorest households in Rajasthan, the largest state in India, report that someone from their family left the home for part of the year to obtain work. Aker, Clemens & Ksoll (2011) observe that over 45 percent of households in Niger have at least one seasonal migrant, and Skeldon (1986) notes that roughly 30 percent of Indians reported permanently living in a place other than the place of survey enumeration. Though much of the policy debate surrounding migration has focused on urbanization and the permanent resettlement of citizens from rural areas to cities, empirical evidence suggests that rates of rural-to-rural migration may be much higher (Banerjee & Duflo 2007, Cohen & Dupas 2007).

Unfortunately, much of the empirical quantitative research has been hindered by a lack of reliable statistics on migration. Indeed, most developing country governments track only a handful of migration-related statistics (Lucas et al. 1997). Moreover, the statistics that do exist are potentially quite misleading. Part of the difficulty stems from the fact that migrants, by definition, leave one place and resettle in another, complicating the prospect of longitudinal interviews with migrants and adding bias to metrics that do not account for such movement. In discussing a long-term tracking study of migrants in Tanzania, Beegle, De Weerdt & Dercon (2011) summarized the problem as follows:

The costs and difficulties of resurveying means that attrition may be relatively high for [migrants] and may also result in the loss of some of the most relevant households for the study of this process... Had we not tracked and interviewed people who moved out of the community, a practice that is not carried out in many panel surveys, we would have seriously underestimated the extent to which poverty decreased... we would have reported poverty reduction at about half its true value.(p.2)

In practice, migration-specific survey modules such as the one employed by Beegle et al. (2011) require considerable time and resources to deploy, and are prohibitively expensive for most researchers and government agencies. This is especially true in developing countries, which often lack the substantial administrative infrastructure required to develop an instrument, train enumerators, analyze the data, and otherwise coordinate (and fund) a large survey. Thus, the vast majority of research on migration relies at some level on aggregate population statistics such as censuses and population registers.

These aggregate statistics may be appropriate for certain lines of inquiry - for instance, they can describe rough patterns of international migration, and of net urban-rural migration, two phenomena that have been at the center of the policy debate on migration. However, the typical government census occurs only once every ten years, and does not record fine-grained demographic shifts in the population. Censuses are also notoriously biased toward documented citizens, often failing to capture the extent and significance of undocumented or international migrants (Massey 1990). More detailed surveys, when available, are often ad hoc and not standardized. For instance, a recent survey of worldwide statistics on internal migration found that of the 38 African countries studied, no more than 10 had a common definition of the requisite time interval required to qualify someone as a migrant (Bell & Muhidin 2009). This inconsistency is not unique to Africa. Carletto & de Brauw (2007) note that only one country of the 89 they surveyed was compliant with the UN Recommendations on Statistics of International Migration. To give one final example, Lucas et al. (1997), in his review of the migration literature, attempted to separate urban city growth into

the components due to natural population growth and the component due to actual rural-to-urban migration. However, he found that only 29 countries worldwide had census data with sufficiently detailed questions to perform this decomposition.⁴

Of particular relevance to those interested in developing countries, standard censuses and population registers often fail to track patterns of temporary and seasonal migration. The difficulty arises because a seasonal migrant, who leaves his place of residence but returns every year, would not be noted in a standard survey or census, since the place of residence and of enumeration may not differ. Yet, these forms of migrations are extremely common in developing countries, and in Africa and Asia in particular (Nelson 1976). Moreover, these distinctions are not without consequence. As Nelson (1976) observes, "people who regard themselves as sojourners in the city will seek different kinds of housing, demand fewer amenities and services, behave differently with respect to making friends and joining organizations, use accumulated savings for different purposes, and respond to different political issues and candidates than will people committed to the city as their permanent home." (p. 721) We take these shortcomings of the migration data as motivation for the current research, which seeks to explore alternative mechanisms for gathering and analyzing data on internal migration.

3.4 How ICTs can provide better measures of migration and mobility

With the proliferation of mobile phones and other information and communication technologies (ICTs) in developing countries, billions of individuals now carry devices that can record fine-grained information on the trajectories of those persons through time and space. The combined data from these individuals thus forms a massive data repository on patterns of migration and mobility. Moreover, many of these individuals are precisely those whom statistical agencies have found so difficult to survey, such as undocumented citizens and those living in extremely remote areas. There are, of course, significant privacy concerns that arise when any agency or organization keeps detailed records of individual's location. This is particularly true with data that is unobtrusively collected, and for which it is often impractical to obtain the informed consent of the subjects under study. Ethical concerns such as these are discussed in greater detail in Section 3.6.2.

In recent years, a small but vibrant literature has developed around the ways in which ICTs can be used to better understand patterns of human movement.⁵ To date, such research generally employs two distinct sources of data. The first involves custom ICT-based deployments, where researchers give subjects devices or software that monitors movement and behavior. In an early example of such research, Eagle & Pentland (2006) gave 100 volunteer U.S. students and faculty smartphones equipped with special software that continuously tracked the subjects' locations and phone-based interactions. They found that, given information about a subject's movements during the first half of a day, they could then predict the subject's whereabouts for the rest of the day with roughly 80 percent accuracy. Using similar software given to 200 mobile phone users, Gonzalez et al. (2008) showed that despite the diversity of individual travel patterns, most humans follow simple and reproducible patterns.

The second approach to measuring mobility with ICTs, and the one which we utilize in the empirical analysis that follows, employs the data inadvertently generated in the everyday use of

⁴Bilsborrow (1997) provides an excellent overview of the strengths and weaknesses of the different sources of migration data.

⁵A very closely related body of research addresses the ways in which ICTs can be used to better understand other aspects of human behavior beyond mobility and migration, including the spread of innovations and products (Szabo & Barabasi 2006), and patterns of economic growth (Eagle, Macy & Claxton 2010). See Kwok (2009) and Hazas, Scott & Krumm (2004) for brief overviews of this literature.

technology, and requires no special device or software to be given to the subject. For the study of populations in developing countries, the mobile phone is the obvious choice, with over five billion subscribers worldwide (77 percent of the world population), and roughly 68 percent penetration in the developing world. More sophisticated GPS-enabled devices continuously record the exact geocoordinates of the subscriber, but even the most rudimentary mobile phone can be roughly located in space based on the cell towers which are used to route calls and data sent between the device and the network. Based on the sequence of towers which the individual uses, it is possible to later reconstruct the approximate path which that person traveled.

In urban areas, where towers are quite dense, the geographic precision of tower-based locational inference can be quite precise, though the resolution decreases in rural areas, where towers are sparser. To provide a more concrete example, Figure 3.1 depicts the approximate location of all mobile towers in Rwanda circa 2008. Each dot represents a single tower, and the straight lines demarcate the Dirichlet cells corresponding to the approximate coverage region of each tower. The urban capital of Kigali is evident in the dense cluster of cells in the center of the figure. In Figure 3.2, we superimpose on the Voronoi diagram the trajectory of two mobile subscribers over a four-year period from early 2005 through late 2009. For each month in that period, we extrapolate the approximate location of the individual (based on the individual's center of gravity, a concept that is defined formally in the following section), and plot that point on the Rwandan map. Early locations are colored dark red, while later locations are yellow; subsequent month-locations are connected with a solid line. The first figure depicts a typical individual living in the urban capital, who remains in roughly the same location over the four-year period. The second figure shows an individual who is seen to migrate twice, once in mid-2006 and again in early 2008.

Using data of this nature, it is possible to measure the patterns of mobility and migration at a level of precision and temporal resolution that would be impossible using standard survey methodologies. To date, however, we are aware of only two studies have utilized individual movement logs to analyze patterns of mobility. In the first, Eagle et al. (2009) compared usage trends between urban and rural citizens of a small developing country, and showed that individuals in rural areas travel significantly more per month than individuals in the cities, noting this "could be due to the small potential distances that can be traveled within the capital and the much larger distances within rural areas" (p.146). Using similar data from the "main city of a Latin-American country," (Frias-Martinez, Virseda & Frias-Martinez 2010) showed that people from areas of higher socioeconomic status tend to be more physically mobile than people from poorer parts of the same city. Though both of these studies are evocative examples of the richness of the data, neither focuses on the phenomenon of internal migration, and both stop short of providing links to the broader development discourse. In the next section, we expand upon the work of these researchers, using similar data from Rwanda to very precisely quantify different aspects of internal migration in the country. When possible, we compare our results to official statistics from population censuses and household surveys.

3.5 Case Study: Measuring internal migration and mobility in Rwanda

In Rwanda, as in much of sub-Saharan Africa, rates of both internal and international migration are quite high. The upheaval surrounding the 1994 genocide created a massive refugee crisis that left almost 100,000 children orphaned, and dramatically altered the demographic composition of

⁶http://www.itu.int/ITU-D/ict/statistics/at_glance/KeyTelecom.html, Accessed July 2011. It should be noted, however, that mobile penetration in Africa is the lowest worldwide at 41 percent, and that in certain countries the uptake is much lower.

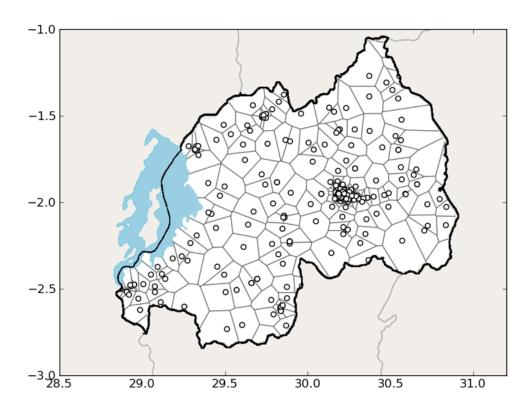


Figure 3.1: Map of Rwandan cell phone towers, January 2008. The median area covered by each tower is roughly 70km^2 .

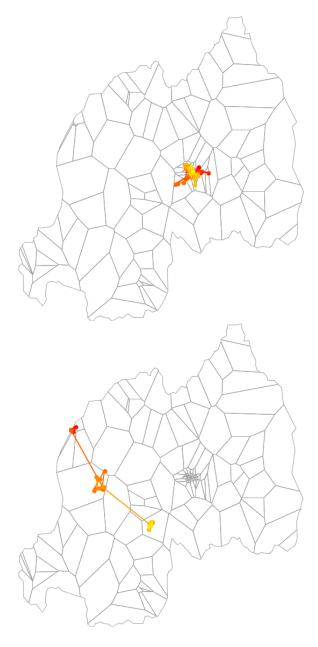


Figure 3.2: Movement of two different individuals in Rwanda over four years. Each vertex represents that individual's centre of gravity for a single month, with subsequent months connected by edges. Early months are coloured dark red, with later months appearing orange/yellow. Approximate monthly locations are inferred from the individuals' history of phone calls using a procedure described in section 3.5.

the population. However, the country has been relatively stable for the last decade, and during the period of time upon which we focus (2005-2009), anecdotal evidence suggests that patterns of migration appear to be comparable to those of neighboring countries (Nkamleu & Fox 2006). Such broad generalizations notwithstanding, the actual quantitative evidence on migration in Rwanda, and in particular of the internal migration of Rwandans, is extraordinarily limited. In fact, the only relevant data we are aware of comes from a pair of surveys conducted by the Rwandan government in 2006 and 2009. The Comprehensive Food Security and Vulnerability Assessment & Nutrition Survey (CFSVANS), which was conducted on a sample of 5,400 households, asked a small number of questions about temporary and seasonal migration (de la Statistique du Rwanda (INSR) & Macro 2006). Based on these data, the statistical agency reports that 12 percent of the households had at least one member who moved or migrated during the 3-month period prior to the survey, with 11 percent migrating within Rwanda. Numbers are similar in nearby Kenya, with Owen, Brey & Oucho (2008) reporting that 8 percent of individuals aged 15 and older had moved to a new district in the year before the census. In neighboring Uganda, data from the 2002 census suggests that 12.8 percent of Ugandans live in a region other than the one in which they were born, with 5.5 percent having migrated in the five years prior to the survey (Ugandan Bureau of Statistics, 2002).

While these numbers provide a useful baseline for understanding internal migration in Rwanda, there are many fundamental questions that remain unanswered. For instance, what would the migration rate be if it were measured at a different time of year? How long do individuals stay in the destination location, and what percent of migrants eventually return to the place of origin? How do these numbers compare with more sophisticated mobility-related metrics such as migration intensity, the radius of gyration, and the index of net velocity? In the following sections, we demonstrate how mobile phone records, as provided by the national operator, can be used to answer questions such as these.

3.5.1 Data

The data we employ in the empirical analysis come from two distinct sources. In the first place, we obtained from Rwanda's primary telecommunications operator an exhaustive log of all phone-based activity that occurred from the beginning of 2005 through the end of 2008. For each mobile phone user that was active during that period, we have a time-stamped record of every call that the individual made or received. Further, for each phone-based transaction that was routed through a cell phone tower (such as a phone call or text-message), we know the closest tower to the subscriber at the time of the transaction. This allows us to approximately infer the location and trajectory of roughly 1.5 million mobile subscribers over time and space, in a manner depicted in Figure 3.2.⁷ However, it is important to note that we only have an intermittent signal of the individual's location. When the person goes for long periods of time without using his phone, he is effectively "off the radar" and his location is unknown. We will deal with the empirical and analytical implications of this intermittency in later subsections.

For the purposes of our empirical analysis, a limitation of the data we employ is that all of the records are entirely anonymous and contain no identifying or demographic information on any of the subscribers. Since we are interested in disaggregating patterns of mobility by demographic type, we have supplemented the anonymous dataset with data gathered during a large-scale phone survey that we conducted in Rwanda in 2009 and 2010. For this survey, we obtained the mobile

⁷During the window of time we examine, the operator we focus on maintained over 90% market share of the mobile market. The company's primary competitor did not gain traction in the market until the end of 2008, and only more recently has the market become competitive. The number of landlines in Rwanda is insignificant (roughly 0.25% penetration).

phone numbers of a limited number of mobile subscribers and called these individuals to request a short, structured interview. To help preserve the confidentiality of the respondent we did not collect identifying information such as the subscriber's name or address. In total, and with the help of an excellent group of enumerators from the Kigali Institute of Science and Technology, we completed 901 interviews on a geographically stratified sample of the population of mobile phone users.

Thus, for the 901 individuals surveyed we know his or her basic demographic information, as well as the rough pattern of movement over a 4-year period. For the remaining 1.5 million individuals who were not contacted in the phone survey, we have the movement histories but no associated demographic information. In interpreting the empirical analysis that follows, it is important to note that, as shown by Blumenstock & Eagle (2012), mobile phone subscribers in this region are different from non-subscribers - namely, they tend to be wealthier, older, better (formally) educated, and are more likely to be male. As mobile phone penetration approaches 100 percent, this distinction will gradually disappear. However, for the population we analyze, it is important to keep in mind that the external validity of our results applies to mobile phone users in Rwanda, which during the period of time under analysis represented between 3 percent (in 2005) and 24 percent (in 2009) of the population. Since mobility is generally positively correlated with socioeconomic status (Frias-Martinez, Virseda & Frias-Martinez 2010), we would expect the mobility of the at-large population to be lower.

3.5.2 Methods

Using the data described above, we compute and analyze a number of different metrics related to the migration and mobility patterns of phone owners in Rwanda. Since our data comes from a single country, we focus on internal migration, and the pattern of movement within the country. We compute the following statistics based on the mobile phone transaction history:

Number of cell towers used: As a very crude proxy for the movement of the individual, we simply count the number of unique towers used by the individual during the specified interval of time. Maximum distance traveled: This is the maximum distance between the set of towers used by the individual over the interval under study. Radius of gyration (ROG): While the preceding measures are quite simple, both have severe limitations, for instance that the number of towers used will be much higher for an individual living in an area with many towers, and the maximum distance traveled will be higher for an individual who uses his phone more often. Thus, we additionally compute a third metric that is more robust to intermittency and which accounts for the distance between towers. As discussed in greater depth by Gonzalez et al. (2008) and Song, Qu, Blumm & Barabasi (2010), the radius of gyration (ROG) is a concept borrowed from Physics which measures how far an object travels from its center of gravity. In the case of humans, the radius of gyration roughly measures the typical range of a user in space. A person's center of gravity is the weighted average of all of the points from which the individual makes or receives a call, where the weight is determined by the number of times the individual calls from each location. Formally, we denote an arbitrary point in space (within Rwanda) by the vector r. Then, if an individual i makes N_i calls from locations $(r_{i1},...,r_{iN_i})$, that individual's center of gravity is the vector $COG_i = (1/N_i)\sum_{t=1}^{N_i} r_{it}$. The radius of gyration is then the root mean square distance of all of the other locations the individual visits from his center of gravity:

$$ROG_{i} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N_{i}} \sum_{t=1}^{N_{i}} (r_{it} - COG_{i})^{2}}$$
(3.1)

While other measures of mobility exist, we selected these three because they are relatively simple and are among the most commonly employed in the literature. Moreover, many of the

different mobility metrics are highly correlated, and we expect most findings to be robust to other definitions of mobility. *Inferred migration:* While the mobility metrics are relatively objective to compute, the measurement of migration is less clear cut. As noted earlier, many countries use varying definitions of a "migrant" in reporting aggregate levels of migration. We define a new measure of inferred migration which we use to infer from an individual's call records whether or not he or she migrated in a given month. We employ a fairly flexible formulation which defines a migration as occurring at month m if the individual remained in one location for a fixed number of β months prior to m, and was also stationary for β months after and including m, but that the locations pre- and post-m were different. We call two locations r_1 and r_2 the same if the distance between them is less than the individual's radius of gyration times a constant δ . Formally, we denote i's center of gravity in month t by COG_{it} ; an inferred migration Mim occurs in month m if the following three inequalities hold:

$$|COG_{im} - COG_{i(m-1)}| > \delta * ROG_i$$
(3.2)

$$|COG_{i(m-s)} - COG_{i(m-s-1)}| < \frac{\delta}{\beta} \sum_{t=1}^{\beta} ROG_i(m-t) \forall s \in [1, ..., \beta]$$
 (3.3)

$$|COG_{i(m+s)} - COG_{i(ms-1)}| < \frac{\delta}{\beta} \sum_{t=0}^{\beta-1} ROG_i(m+t) \forall s \in [1, ..., \beta]$$
 (3.4)

The intuition behind the definition of migration is that it accounts for the fact that, in the course of everyday events, different individuals travel different distances (their radii of gyration). The parameters α and β allow for a flexible definition of migrant, for instance to account for the difference between a short-term and long-term migrant, and will be discussed in greater detail below. Finally, since we are interested in identifying changes in the individual's place of residence, rather than where they spend their work-days, we restrict our analysis to those phone-based transactions that occur between 7pm and 7am. However, this last restriction proves to be immaterial, and our quantitative results change very little if we include transactions occurring between 7am and 7pm.

3.5.3 Empirical Results

Population aggregates

We begin by computing base rates of internal migration from the mobile phone data for the representative sample of 901 mobile phone users. Unless noted otherwise, we denote by \bar{X} the population average of X across all n individuals sampled, in other words $\bar{X} = (1/n)\sum_{j=0}^{n} X_j$. Superficially, since we are producing population aggregates, it is possible to compare the statistics we compute with those measured by the Rwandan government using household survey data. However, it is critical to keep in mind that we do not expect the actual numbers to match, since our sample is from the population of mobile phone users in Rwanda, whereas the CFSVANS data was drawn from a representative sample of all Rwandans. This caveat in mind, the basic migration metrics are provided in Table 3.1. In Panel A, we reproduce the government estimates from the 2006 and 2009 waves of the Comprehensive Food Security and Vulnerability Assessment & Nutrition Survey. In Panel B, we compute the base migration rate \bar{M}_T for short-term ($\beta = 2$ and $\beta = 3$) and long-term

⁸All notation remains as before, except that we allow for i's ROG and COG to vary by month (i.e., ROG_i is i's total ROG, whereas ROG_{ik} is i's ROG during the month k).

 $(\beta=12)$ migrations. Omparing between Panel A and Panel B, our estimate of a 6.17% migration rate in the three months prior to March is considerably lower than the 11.16% rate reported by the government survey. However, a closer analysis of Panel B reveals just how arbitrary the definition of migration can be. When a migration is defined as a minimum stay of 2 months, the migration rate is much higher at 12.21%; when a migration is defined as a minimum stay of 12 months, the migration rate drops to only 1.67%.

Table 3.1: Official and inferred migration rates in Rwanda.

Tuote 3.1. Official and inferred inigration rates in revaluati					
	Panel A: Official migration rates from the Rwandan government				
Data Source	CFSVANS 2009	CFSVANS 2009	CFSVANS 2006		
Statistic	Household member migrated internally from 12/08 - 2/09	Household member works away from homestead (ever)	Household member migrated internally from 1/06-3/06		
Percentage	11.16%	7.0%	10.23%		
	Panel B: Inferred migration rates computed from call records				
Data Source	Call Records	C-11 D 1-	C 11 D 1		
	Cun records	Call Records	Call Records		
Statistic	Inferred migration \bar{M}_T T = [12/07 - 2/08], $\beta = 2, \delta = 1$	Inferred migration \bar{M}_T T = [12/07 - 2/08], $\beta = 3, \delta = 1$	Call Records Inferred migration \bar{M}_T $T = [1/05 - 12/08],$ $\beta = 12, \delta = 1$		
Statistic Percentage	Inferred migration \bar{M}_T T = [12/07 - 2/08],	Inferred migration \bar{M}_T T = [12/07 - 2/08],	Inferred migration \bar{M}_T T = [1/05 - 12/08],		

The inflexibility of the aggregate migration rate reported by the Rwandan government is further evident when we analyze temporal and seasonal changes in migration rates. For this exercise, we draw a random sample of 10,000 mobile phone users who are known to be active during the entire period from mid-2005 through late-2008.¹⁰ In Figure 3.3, we re-compute the short-term migration rates (2 month and 3 month) for every month in the interval. It is evident that the internal migration rate varies considerably over time, with the 2-month rate ranging from a high of 13.09% in November 2005 to a low of 8.72% in August 2008.¹¹

Temporary and circular migration

As empirically demonstrated above, and as discussed extensively in prior sections, the "standard" aggregate migration statistics provided in a typical census or survey are quite blunt instruments that are highly sensitive to the way the statistic is defined, and which overlook many of the important nuances of human mobility and migration. One particularly neglected aspect of migration emphasized in the literature is the temporary and circular migration that is incredibly common in many African

⁹In an effort to make our statistics more comparable with those collected by the Rwandan government, we count migrations that occurred during the 3-month period from December 2007 through February 2008, which is exactly one year before the 3-month window queried in the CFSVANS survey (unfortunately we do not have data from December 2008 through February 2009).

¹⁰Among the primary sample of 901 mobile subscribers that we use in most of our analysis, over half used their phone for the first time in 2008, so it is not possible to compute as rich a set of longitudinal metrics for this group of individuals.

¹¹The fact that the migration rate among this sample of long-term subscribers is lower than the rate reported in Table 3.1 among all subscribers is further evidence that mobile phone users (in this case, early adopters) are different (in this case, less likely to migrate) from the at-large population.

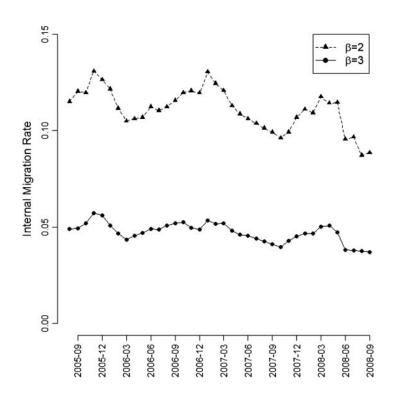


Figure 3.3: Internal migration rate in Rwanda over four years, as computed from call data.

nations (Baker & Aina 1995, Nelson 1976). Summarizing this deficiency, Lucas et al. (1997) observes, "Circular migration - returning to an initial residence - can normally only be detected in specialized surveys, since initial residence and place of enumeration do not differ. In consequence, the extent of circular migration, in the developing world or elsewhere, is not always appreciated." (p.729) Using the call record data, however, it is possible to very accurately observe not only when an individual migrates, but also where the person goes, and whether the person returns to the place of origin or destination multiple times. Using a slight variation of equations (2a)-(2c), we separately quantify levels of temporary and cyclical migration. Namely, given that conditions (2a)-(2c) are met and $M_{im} = 1$, i.e., that i changed locations at month m and that i remained for at least β months in both locations, we consider M_{im} to be a temporary migration if i stays at the new location for no more than γ months, where γ typically is between 3-12 months, to be in accord with the UN Recommendations on Statistics of International Migration (United Nations, 1998). Further, we consider M_{im} to be a circular migration if i has previously visited the new location, i.e. the new COG_{im} is within ROG_i km of COG_{it} for any t prior to m.

Table 3.2 summarizes patterns of temporary and circular migration in Rwanda for the random sample of 10,000 mobile subscribers who were active over the entire 4-year window. Although only a very small percentage of these individuals permanently migrated a distance beyond their normal travel radius, nearly one third of these individuals migrate temporarily at least once during the 4-year window, and roughly 11 percent migrate more than once during the same window. These numbers are considerably higher than one might be led to believe based on the aggregate statistics captured in the CFSVANS survey. Also striking is the pattern of circular migration evident in Table 3.2. Though the unqualified rate of circular migration that we estimate is only 6.45%, it must be kept

¹²The statistics in Table 3.2 differ from those in Table 3.1 because they are computed on a different sample (people active over four years vs. people contacted in the phone survey), and because Table 3.2 includes migrations over the entire 4-year interval, whereas Table 3.1 enumerates migrations in the 3-month window prior to March 2008.

in mind that we observe only a 4-year window of time, and at least two distinct migrations must be observed in that short interval for a person to potentially be a return-migrant. Thus, an alternative interpretation for these statistics is to note that over half (roughly 56%) of those individuals who migrate more than once will return to the place from which they left, all within a 4-year period. Taken together, this evidence suggests that even though the aggregate rates of migration reported by the government may be modest, there is quite a bit of action that is simply unobserved, particularly in the form of temporary and return migration.

Table 3.2: Permanent, temporary, and return migration rates for 10,000 random users.

	Percent of individuals	Avg. no. of migrations	Standard
	with one or more	per migrant	deviation
Permanent (12+ month) migration	1.74%	1.02	.13
Temporary (3-12 month) migration	31.98%	1.47	.76
Multiple (3+ month) migrations	11.44%	2.37	.65
Circular (return) migration	6.45%	1.49	1.04

Disaggregating aggregate levels of migration and mobility

One of the most robust findings in the migration literature is that all types of individuals are not equally likely to migrate. In most contexts, men are found to be more likely to migrate than women (Baker & Aina 1995, Pedraza 1991), and (with exceptions) most of the empirical evidence suggests that better educated people are also more likely to migrate (Lucas 2007, pp. 73-74). In Rwanda, the CFSVANS final report notes that there is also significant heterogeneity by age. Specifically, "the 15-19 year olds were rarely identified as a main migrant group (6% of the communities). But migration was most frequent among the 25-29 age group (33%) followed by the 20-24 age group (30%)." (p.44) Before concluding, we briefly test these hypotheses using the Rwandan call records.

In Table 3.3, we present the full set of migration and mobility metrics for the population of 901 respondents, and disaggregate the measures by the demographic groups described above. Surprisingly, we note that there only very modest differences exist between men and women in levels of migration and mobility, and that none of the differences are statistically significant. Breaking the population down by education and by wealth, we observe that there are large and significant differences between the educated and uneducated, and between the wealthy and the poor. Specifically, it appears that the wealthy, and the better educated, are more likely to migrate for short periods of time. The better educated are also marginally more likely to migrate permanently (for periods exceeding 12 months), but the same cannot be said of the rich in comparison to the poor. Further, based on the ROG evidence, we note that although individuals who complete secondary school are over twice as mobile, on an everyday basis, as people who did not finish primary school, the rich and poor are statistically indistinguishable in terms of everyday mobility. Finally, Figure 3.4 provides a visual corroboration of the claim made in the CFSVANS report. While most individuals aged 20-50 are similarly mobile, the demographic groups at the upper and lower end of the age distribution have considerably smaller radii of gyration.

¹³This finding, which contradicts much of the prior literature on the subject, presents a mystery that we cannot explain without further evidence. However, we suspect that it may result from the fact that men and women who own phones may be more similar than men and women who do not own phones.

One possible explanation for the differences evident in Table 3.3 and Figure 3.4 is that an omitted variable is driving much of the population heterogeneity. The most obvious such omitted variable would be the individual's occupation, with certain types of professions (such as truckers and taxi drivers) more likely to be mobile, and other professions (such as farmers) more likely to be sedentary. Thus, in Table 3.5, we disaggregate the mobility and inferred migration statistics by occupation, for five of the most common occupations in Rwanda. Though for many professions the differences are minor, a few patterns emerge. First, farmers are much less mobile than the general population of phone users, and they are significantly less likely to temporarily migrate. This is probably due to the fact that much of the Rwandan economy is based on subsistence farming, and the progressive land titling policies have resulted in a large proportion of farmers owning land. Though migrant farmers do exist, they are perhaps less likely to own mobile phones and therefore less likely to be represented in our sample. On the other end of the spectrum, truckers and others in the transport industry are, as can be expected, significantly more mobile than normal citizens, by all three metrics of mobility. However, they do not migrate significantly more than people in other professions.¹⁴

Table 3.3: Average mobility and migration metrics by demographic type.

		Ge	Gender Education		Wealth		
					Finished		
				Did not finish	secondary		Bottom
	All	Men	Women	primary school	school	Top 10%	10%
ROG (km)	15.32	15.7	14.5	11.1***	20.4***	17.7	14.8
number of towers	14.02	14.1	13.7	9.01***	23.7***	24.6+++	14+++
Max distance (km)	71.62	72.4	69.7	51.6***	96.3***	83^{+}	70.9^{+}
3-month migration	0.23	0.22	0.25	0.12***	0.48***	0.38^{+++}	0.19^{+++}
12-month migration	0.016	0.016	0.016	0^*	0.032^{*}	0.044	0.022
N	901	645	256	139	95	90	90

Notes: Notes: *,**,*** indicate means of male and female respondents different with p < 0.05, p < 0.01, and p < 0.001, respectively. $^+,^{++},^{+++}$ indicate means of top 10% and bottom 10% of the wealth distribution are different with corresponding levels of confidence. 3- and 12-month migrations correspond to \hat{M} with $\beta = 3$ and $\beta = 12$, respectively.

3.6 Discussion

The preceding section illustrates how the rich data generated in the everyday use of mobile phones can provide a new perspective on patterns of migration and mobility in developing countries. Though the methods and metrics presented can certainly be further refined, the analysis highlights a number of aspects of internal migration -particularly with respect to temporary and circular migration,

¹⁴More generally, we interpret the fact that the migration statistics are not perfectly correlated with the mobility statistics as a validation of the quantitative instruments. For instance, we note that the overall (4-year) radius of gyration for people who migrate is not significantly different from that of those who do, which suggests that the definition of inferred migration proposed in (3.2)-(3.4) is not merely a by-product of the fact that people who move a lot (but do not migrate) are more likely to be inadvertently classified as movers.

Table 3.4: Average mobility and migration metrics by occupation.

	All	Farmer	Teacher	Student	Unemployed	Transport
ROG (km)	15.32	13.57*	15.81	18.94*	17.15	26.01**
number of towers	14.02	8.99***	11.39**	15.97	15.06	40.04***
Max distance (km)	71.62	60.79***	77.03	74.76	76.69	111.84***
3-month migration	0.23	0.14***	0.28	0.22	0.28	0.39
12-month migration	0.016	0.01	0.01	0.00***	0.02	0.09
N	901	269	109	77	47	23

Notes: Notes: * indicates mean of occupation is different from mean of group with p < 0.05. ** for p < 0.01, *** for p < 0.001.

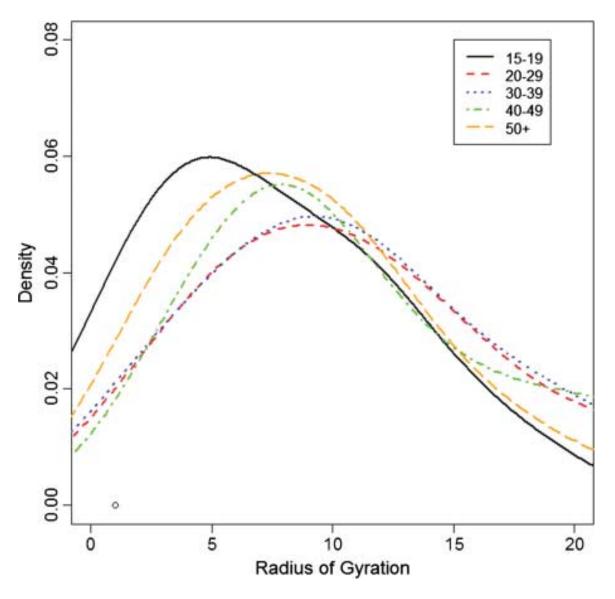


Figure 3.4: Distribution of radius of gyration for different age groups.

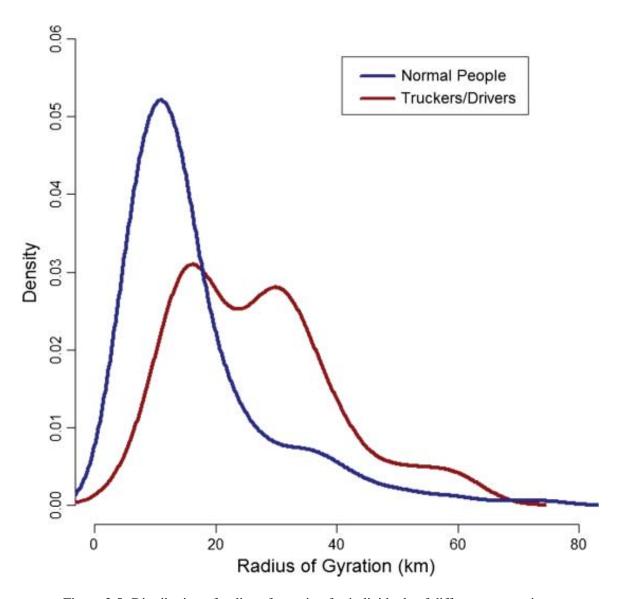


Figure 3.5: Distribution of radius of gyration for individuals of different occupations.

and to the heterogeneity of migrants - that are quite difficult to investigate using the data typically collected in government censuses and household surveys.

3.6.1 Implications for Social and Human Development

A common critique of the development discourse is that it focuses too heavily on readily available metrics, placing an overemphasis on factors such as income and growth (cf. Sen, 1999). As Qureshi (2009) recently summarized, "some authors suggest that governments make policy based on discourse that has recourse to neat, easily available and powerfully constructed sets of institutional, legislative, and financial resources." (p.1) As can be seen in the current emphasis on the Millennium Development Goals, policymakers are actively interested in expanding the scope and nature of development, to better address the social and human aspects of development. Yet, despite the best intentions and efforts of many researchers and policymakers, many of the indicators of development are still rather blunt instruments lacking in subtlety and resolution (Apthorpe 1999, Midgley 2003). Simply put, it is not easy to find or develop a metric or suite of metrics that flexibly measures the underlying wellbeing of a population. Micro-level data on individuals and households are much harder to collect than centralized, macro-economic indicators. The addition of even a single question to the censuses of multiple countries would require extraordinary resources and coordination. Such difficulties are perhaps nowhere more evident than in the field of migration research, where, as discussed above, the very definition of a migrant can vary greatly from one nation to another.

For these reasons, it is a compelling possibility that new sources of insight on human behavior and development processes can be found in the data automatically generated through the everyday use of common technologies. Mobile phones, and the data trails they leave behind, are rapidly becoming ubiquitous in developing countries, and could potentially provide a useful source of data not just in migration research, but for many disciplines concerned with human behavior and the social aspects of development. We have emphasized how the data can be used to track mobility and migration, but similar methods could be used to trace the spread of new diseases, measure patterns of information diffusion, or analyze the impact of mobile-based financial services (Blumenstock et al. 2011). Since the data have such high spatio-temporal resolution, with careful thought they can be reworked into a number of flexible and nuanced indicators. Moreover, given the similarity of the network infrastructure being deployed worldwide, it is likely that the resultant metrics could be consistently measured in multiple countries and contexts.

3.6.2 Ethical Concerns

The data we utilize and the methods we advocate do not come without limitations, and some of these are quite severe. While we have mentioned a few such limitations in the text above, it is worth re-emphasizing the issues that are particularly salient issues. First and foremost is the issue of privacy and confidentiality. Having a detailed repository of information on an individual, with a time-stamped history of visited locations, is a delicate matter in any context. However, in developing countries, where many individuals are economically vulnerable, legal institutions are often fragile, and certain political freedoms cannot be taken for granted, these concerns are particularly important.

If the benevolence of the researcher can be assumed, there are several precautions that can help ensure the privacy of the individuals under analysis, above and beyond the standard set of best practices involved in working with human subjects. Most notably, a preponderance of recent research indicates that simply stripping data of personal identifiers is not an effective method of protecting subjects' privacy (Lazer, Pentland, Adamic, Aral, Barabasi, Brewer, Christakis, Contractor, Fowler, Gutmann, Jebara, King, Macy, Roy & Van Alstyne 2009). Data anonymization is a difficult

task that cannot be achieved by removing identifying information (Zang & Bolot 2011, Bayardo & Agrawal 2005), and raw data on subject behavior should be treated with the same care as more obviously sensitive data such as names, addresses, and phone numbers.

More problematic is the case when the intentions of the analyst are not transparent. This is particularly relevant as an increasing number of mobile operators require Subscriber Identity Module (SIM) cards to be registered with personal identification documents, and in instances where the subject may not grasp the full extent to which data may compromise his or her privacy. While a robust body of work examines the privacy concerns inherent to working with data of this nature (Barkhuus & Dey 2003, Palen & Dourish 2003), there are no pragmatic recipes for how to deal with what is an inherently ethical dilemma. We have endeavored to demonstrate how these data can be used to improve development policy, but cannot reject the possibility that derivative methods would be used for less desirable purposes.

3.6.3 Additional Limitations

In addition to these ethical considerations, there are several practical limitations of ICT-generated data. One such consideration that is particularly relevant in developing countries pertains to potential sampling bias and the external validity of the conclusions drawn from a non-representative sample of the population. As noted earlier, there are significant differences between Rwandans who own mobile phones and Rwandans who do not own mobile phones (Blumenstock & Eagle 2010), and any inferences that are made on one population do not necessarily apply to the other. Patterns of technology adoption are, in general, not random (Rice & Katz 2003), so while the external validity may increase as penetration reaches 100 percent, great care must be taken in generalizing results based on patterns of early adopters.

More insidiously, it is important to remember that in the analysis we conduct in this paper, we observe only the activity of the phone, and not of the owner. Thus, if the owner opts not to use his phone when he visits certain areas, even the most astute quantitative researcher will not know that the subject visited those locales. This incongruity between device and owner means also produces more subtle biases. For instance, many of the basic mobility statistics computed above have the tendency to over-report the mobility of individuals who are frequently active on the phone or who use the phone in urban areas. More sophisticated metrics can minimize these biases, but may be still be vulnerable to other confounding factors.

A final, and rather mundane, problem with ICT-generated data is that it can be quite difficult to obtain the data in the first place. The mobile operators who store these data are often wary of releasing information that is often perceived as posing a threat to other business interests. It is our hope that, as mobile operators are exposed to the insights that can be realized from a judicious analysis of their data, they will grow increasingly amenable to using their data for research purposes. However, in the still-nascent state of the field, this challenge will remain a major impediment to effective research for the foreseeable future.

3.7 Conclusion

In this study, we described the challenge of measuring internal migration in developing countries, and suggested that one potential solution may be found in the data generated through the everyday use of new information and communications technologies. Using mobile phone data from Rwanda, we then showed how such data can be used not only to compute the aggregate levels of migration captured in a typical government survey, but also to measure more subtle patterns of mobility. After

formally developing a measure of inferred migration, our empirical analysis reveals very high levels of temporary and circular migration in Rwanda, a finding that is consistent with the qualitative literature but, to our knowledge, one that has not been previously documented with quantitative techniques. Finally, using a rich set of metrics on mobility and migration, we document how different types of individuals exhibit very different patterns of movement. It is our hope that the results presented in this study can provide a new perspective on internal migration and human mobility in developing countries, and that further refinement of these methods can provide insight into patterns of migration that otherwise difficult to measure. More broadly, we believe that as mobile phones continue to proliferate in developing countries, and as datasets of this nature become more readily available, methods similar to those presented in this paper can be used to track and study a much wider range of phenomena of fundamental interest to those concerned with processes of human development.

A METHOD FOR ESTIMATING THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN PHONE USE AND WEALTH

4.1 Abstract

We present a novel methodology for exploring the relationship between wealth and mobile phone use in developing countries. Using data from Rwanda, we show how the methodology can be used to predict the wealth of an individual using only information from that individual's call records. The approach uses mixed methods and three distinct sources of data: anonymous call records obtained from the phone company; large household Living Standards and Measurement Surveys conducted by the government; and a short phone survey administered by the first author. The results presented in this paper are preliminary and intended primarily to encourage discussion and feedback. We therefore pay particular attention to the limitations of the current approach, and to possible improvements and directions for future work.¹

¹The material in this chapter is based on joint work with Nathan Eagle and Ye (Jack) Shen. See: Blumenstock, Shen & Eagle (2010).

4.2 Introduction

"Not everything that can be counted counts, and not everything that counts can be counted."

-Albert Einstein

For many people working in developing countries, it is of critical importance to have an accurate means of assessing the economic status of individuals in a population. Economic status may not be the sole determinant of a person's well-being, but it provides a useful indication of the underlying living conditions and quality of life. Pragmatically, a better understanding of the distribution of wealth – and the distribution of poverty – helps policymakers design effective policy, helps researchers design and evaluate interventions, and helps businesses meet the needs of their target population.

However, the measurement of economic status is notoriously difficult, particularly in developing countries where a large share of economic activity takes place in the informal sector. Even in industrialized economies, standard income-based surveys can overstate the importance of short-term fluctuations in income (Friedman 2008). Such problems are exacerbated in developing countries, where income data are often unreliable and incomplete. The most common alternative to income-based surveys are consumption-based surveys, which measure expenditure flows over a period of time. Consumption-based surveys provide a more stable indication of permanent income, but they are not without their own limitations. Most notably, consumption surveys are extremely time- and resource-intensive. For instance, (Deaton & Zaidi 2002) notes that a typical consumption-based survey takes many hours, and at least five times as long as its corresponding income-based counterpart.

In this discussion paper, we describe a method for predicting the economic status of an individual based on his history of mobile phone calls. Specifically, we show how three different data sets government survey data, semi-structured phone interviews, and anonymous call detail records - can be used to construct a model relating annual expenditures to call histories. In principle, this model could then be used to predict the annual expenditures of a mobile phone user given only anonymous phone usage data.

The primary contribution of this paper is methodological, as our intent is to provide a systematic discussion of the steps necessary to analyze the relationship between mobile phone use and wealth in the typical setting where no single dataset contains both types of information. Thus, while we demonstrate the feasibility of the method using data from Rwanda, we only superficially analyze the Rwandan results, and leave the actual *prediction* of economic status to future work.

4.3 Related Work

Though a vast literature debates the most appropriate metrics for measuring human welfare (Sen 1999)(Sachs 2005), and a similarly rich and nuanced body of work discusses the theoretical challenges of measuring income and consumption (Deaton & Zaidi 2002)(Deaton & Muellbauer 1980), we restrict our current focus to empirical work on estimating individual and household expenditures.

In particular, we review a few related methods that have been used to predict individual or household consumption using proxy indicators. This is a fairly common topic in a variety of social sciences, as researchers are often interested in measuring the economic outlook of a population but for practical reasons are unable to administer time-consuming consumption-based surveys.

In the empirical literature, methods range from taking a small number of assets as a proxy for economic status to more complex proxies that involve a composite of a large number of household assets and characteristics. As an example of the former, Muhuri use an indicator for whether a

household owns at least one of five assets; as an example of the latter, (Filmer & Pritchett 2001) use principal component analysis to develop a linear index that is the weighted sum of a large number of indicators of household asset ownership. The actual method can get arbitrarily complex: (Ferguson, Tandon, Gakidou & Murray 2003) use a layered probit model to estimate the magnitude of other unobserved factors that help determine permanent income; (Benin & Randriamamonjy 2008) use stepwise regression with forward and backward selection to select proxy variables. Though each of these methods for creating a proxy for wealth has advantages and limitations, in practice the resultant metrics are often highly correlated (Bollen, Glanville & Stecklov 2002)(Filmer & Pritchett 2001)(Montgomery et al. 2000). Thus, in our analysis, we opt for a relatively simple and intuitive approach that creates a composite index using weights determined by linear regression.

We are not aware of any prior attempt to use an individual's calling history to predict his economic status. However, in recent work (Blumenstock & Eagle 2010) shows that large disparities in phone usage exist between rich and poor users in Rwanda, providing suggestive evidence that call records could be used to predict wealth. There is also a growing body of research that relates mobile phone data to other individual characteristics. (Blumenstock, Gillick & Eagle 2010) uses Rwandan mobile phone records to try and predict the gender of the phone owner, but finds that predictive accuracy is much lower than might be expected given the social norms governing phone use. (Frias-Martinez, Frias-Martinez & Oliver 2010) similarly attempts to predict the gender of phone users in developing countries, and finds that roughly 80% accuracy could be achieved, though only when a large number of users are left without predictions.

4.4 Data

The later analysis relies on three different sources of data that are described in greater detail in (Blumenstock & Eagle 2010). The datasets are (i) a household-level demographic survey conducted by the Rwandan government; (ii) a phone survey of a representative sample of Rwandan mobile phone users; and (iii) a log of all phone activity by those individuals in the period from January 2005 to December 2008.

4.4.1 Rwanda Demographic and Health Survey (DHS)

We use a standard Demographic and Health Survey (DHS) conducted by the Rwandan government to explore the relationship between consumption and asset ownership. This survey was conducted in 2005 by the Rwandan government on a large, representative set of 10,272 households. The survey contains roughly five hundred questions typical of Living Standard and Measurement Surveys, with detailed modules on demographic composition and socioeconomic status (de la Statistique du Rwanda (INSR) & Macro 2006). Most relevant to the current analysis, roughly seventy questions were asked about asset ownership and household expenditures, which makes it possible to estimate each household's annual expenditures in a manner following (Deaton & Zaidi 2002).

4.4.2 Phone survey

In Summer 2009, the first author coordinated a phone survey of a geographically stratified group of Rwandan mobile phone users. Using a trained group of enumerators from the Kigali Institute of Science and Technology (KIST), a short, structured interview was administered to roughly 900 individuals. In addition to querying basic demographic information, the phone survey collected responses for a small subset of the DHS questions (described above) about household asset ownership

and housing characteristics. In Summer 2010, a follow-up survey was conducted with the 2009 respondents. Of the original 901 respondents from 2009, 682 were contacted in 2010. An additional 1300 respondents were contacted in 2010, to bring the total number of unique individuals contacted to roughly 2,200.

4.4.3 Phone company records

Finally, for each of the users contacted in the phone survey, we obtained from the phone company an exhaustive log of all phone-based activity that occurred from the beginning of 2005 through mid-2009. Thus, for every phone call made or received by one of the survey respondents, we know the time and date of the call, as well as the proximate location (based on the cell towers through which the call was routed) of both the caller and the receiver. From these call records, we can infer a wealth of information about mobile phone usage, including the phone activation date; the total days of activity, the number of incoming minus outgoing calls, the degree of the individual (the number of unique contacts), the amount of money spent on airtime, etc. These, and other metrics contained in the CDR, are described more thoroughly in (Blumenstock & Eagle 2010).

4.5 Methods

The ultimate goal of this research is to develop a method for predicting the income or expenditures of an individual, using only the information contained in the call history of that individual. If there existed a large sample of users for whom we had both income information and call history information, this would present a canonical problem that could be addressed using a variety of well-established methods for prediction and classification (Russell & Norvig 1995). However, in the current setting, and in most settings encountered in the real world, that ideal data set does not exist. This is because most phone companies, which have access to the call history information, do not have access to reliable information about the income or expenditures of their customers. In some cases, the phone company will have access to basic demographic or socioeconomic information, and such data can be used to generalize from a small sample to the larger population of phone users (Blumenstock, Gillick & Eagle 2010)(Frias-Martinez, Virseda, Rubio & Frias-Martinez 2010). However, in most instances the phone company collects no economic data at the individual level, and so there is no mechanical way to associate call records with income or expenditure information.²

Thus, the focus of this paper is to describe a method that can be used to create a single dataset that links individual CDR to individual expenditures. This can be accomplished in three steps:

- 1. First, we model the relationship between assets and expenditures using data in the government-collected Demographic and Health Survey. This enables us to infer the approximate annual expenditures of a household given information about the assets owned by that household.
- 2. Second, we conduct a phone-survey with a subset of mobile phone users to collect information on asset ownership. Given knowledge of the assets owned by these phone users, it is then possible to predict their annual expenditures using the model developed in the previous step.
- 3. Finally, we obtain CDR for the individuals in the phone survey, creating a single dataset that links call histories to predicted annual expenditures. This linked dataset can then be used to model the relationship between phone use and economic status.

Each of these steps is discussed in turn in the subsections that follow.

²This is the norm in most developing countries, where the vast majority of cell phone contracts are prepaid and SIM cards can be bought without identification for less than a dollar.

4.5.1 Modeling the relationship between assets and expenditures

Given information on assets and housing characteristics, we seek to develop a scalar measure of economic status based on the "basket of goods" owned by the individual. We do this using data from the government Demographic and Health Survey (DHS), which contains detailed information on each household's assets, characteristics, and expenditures. Our general strategy is to create a model that maps the assets and characteristics $(X_i^1,...,X_i^N)$ of household i to the same household's expenditures Y_i using a flexible function f():

$$Y_i = f(X_i^1, ..., X_i^N) \tag{4.1}$$

A variety of methods exist for parameterizing f() – refer to the discussion in section 4.3 for a few examples. We opt for a parsimonious approach similar to (Filmer & Pritchett 2001) and (Montgomery et al. 2000), which models expenditures as a weighted combination of owned assets:

$$Y_{id} = \alpha + \sum_{a} \beta^{a} X_{i}^{a} + \mu_{d} + \varepsilon_{id}$$
 (4.2)

In Equation 4.2, expenditures Y_{id} of household i in district d are modeled as a linear combination of the assets and characteristics X^a of i, where the weights β^a reflecting each asset's relative contribution to total expenditures. We allow for district-specific intercepts μ_d .³ To reduce the potential bias of outliers, we remove outliers with abnormally large studentized residuals, following a standard process described in (Fox 1997).⁴

4.5.2 Predicting the expenditures of phone survey respondents

After estimating Equation 4.2 on the DHS data, we obtain a vector of coefficients $\widehat{\beta}^a$ that can be used to predict total expenditures given knowledge of assets and housing characteristics X^a . Thus, for any individual in Rwanda, we could in principle predict that individual's annual expenditures, denoted by \widehat{Y}_{id} , by asking that individual a small number of questions about his household. In practice, there are some outlandish assumptions that must be made to justify this approximation, but we will defer discussion of these and other limitations to section 4.7. This is precisely the technique we employ to infer the annual expenditures of a random sample of mobile phone users. Through phone-based surveys (described in section 4.4.2), we collect information on the assets and housing characteristics (i.e., the X^a) which maximize the predictive power of Equation 4.2.

However, there is a tradeoff that must be made in choosing the appropriate questions to ask. On the one hand, the more information gathered about the individual, the better the fit of Equation 4.2 will be. On the other, asking a greater number of questions takes time and money, and reduces the number of unique respondents who can be contacted given limited resources. In Figure 4.1, we graphically represent the added benefit of each additional question asked. We construct the figure by first running a bivariate regression of expenditures on household radio ownership among the households in the DHS government survey. We then re-estimate Equation 4.2 eight additional times, adding one additional covariate at each iteration. On the y-axis, we plot the coefficient of determination (the R^2) from each model. As can be seen in the figure, the amount of variation explained by the model increases rapidly with the first few covariates, then shows diminishing returns after four or five X^a are included.

³Though ordinary least squares specifications are often used to model causal relationships, under no circumstances do we mean to imply that Equation 4.2 will recover causal effects. Our intent is rather to identify the multivariate correlations between asset ownership and expenditures.

⁴Our results change very little if we use an alternate technique for removing outliers, such as removing the top 1% or 5% of extreme values.

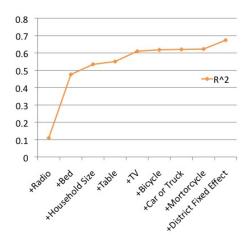


Figure 4.1: Model Selection: How additional covariates affect R^2

4.5.3 Relating call histories to predicted expenditures

Using the above technique, it is possible to obtain the *predicted expenditures* \widehat{Y}_{id} for each of the individuals contacted in the phone survey. This gives us a total of roughly 2,000 individuals for whom we have a measure of predicted expenditures and detailed call history information (obtained from the mobile operator). For these individuals, it is then possible to directly evaluate the relationship between phone use and economic status:

$$\widehat{Y_{id}} = g(CDR_i) \tag{4.3}$$

Finding the optimal form of g() is an important research topic, but is not the focus of the current paper. However, to provide some intuition on the relationship between phone use and wealth, we will later estimate a simple multivariate regression of predicted expenditures on a large number of aggregate statistics of mobile phone use, with Equation 4.3 parameterized in a multivariate regression.

4.6 Results

4.6.1 Predicting expenditures from assets and household characteristics

As can be seen in Figure 4.1, even a relatively simple model that accounts for only three household characteristics – the number of radios, the number of beds in the household, and the household size – explains over 50% of the variation in annual household expenditures. Adding another five covariates increases the R^2 to 0.623, and including fixed effects for each of the thirty geographic districts produces a final R^2 of 0.674. This is not to say that the ordinary least squares specification is the "correct" model. However, the high R^2 indicates that despite these shortcomings it is possible to infer a great deal about an individual's expenditures using the simple linear regression model of Equation 4.2.⁵

 $^{^{5}}$ In our preferred specification, we include district fixed effects, and allow for households to own more than one of each asset. However, the resultant R^{2} does not change by much if we omit the district fixed effects, if we include dummy binary variables to indicate whether or not the household owns more than one of each asset, or if we take the logarithm of expenditures as the outcome.

Table 4.1: Regression of Expenditures on Asset Ownership

Outcome	log(Expenditures)		Expenditures		
	β^a	(S.E.)	β^a	(S.E.)	
Radio	0.18	(0.02)	40090	(13007)	
Television	1.14	(0.01)	2130434	(44048)	
Bed	0.24	(0.04)	187061	(8266)	
Table	0.13	(0.01)	57601	(9109)	
Car/Truck	0.24	(0.01)	1695284	(57718)	
Motorcycle	0.65	(0.04)	8229976	(197091)	
Bicycle	0.22	(0.11)	138186	(20359)	
HH Size	0.09	(0.02)	56168	(3198)	
R^2	0.62		0.75		
RMSE	0.55		470000		
N	6900		6900		

Notes: Standard errors reported in parentheses.

Table 4.1 gives the coefficients that result from estimating Equation 4.2 on the DHS data. The first column uses the log of total annual household expenditures as the outcome; the second column takes the raw value. It is evident that annual expenditures are heavily correlated with asset ownership. For instance, Rwandan households with cars spend, on average and after accounting for other assets, roughly 1.7 million Rwandan Francs (USD\$3,000) more per year than households without cars.

4.6.2 Predicting the expenditures of phone users

Using the estimated coefficients of Table 4.1, we predict the expenditures of all phone survey respondents using assets and household characteristics collected over the phone. Figure 4.2 presents a kernel density estimation of the distribution of predicted expenditures for phone survey respondents in 2009 (blue line), and again for the same respondents in 2010 (red line). Over the one-year period, there was little change in reported asset ownership; the corresponding distributions are therefore quite similar and a t-test does not reject the null that hypothesis that the means are the same (p=0.254).

4.6.3 Relating predicted expenditures to call histories

Given a measure of predicted expenditures for each phone survey respondent, we estimate Equation 2.27 using ordinary least squares to probe the relationship between phone use and economic status. Table 4.2 presents the results from regressing predicted expenditures on twelve different metrics of phone use. The metrics we present, defined in greater detail in (Blumenstock & Eagle 2010), represent only a sliver of the hundreds of such metrics that can be computed from the call detail records. In future work, we intend to more thoroughly compare the relationship between predicted expenditures and different measures of phone use. Here, we point to a few of the most salient results.

First, the R^2 of 0.21 is indicative of a strong relationship between expenditures and phone use, but the relationship is not nearly as strong as the previously-assessed relationship between asset ownership and expenditures. This is not surprising, as we would expect that households would

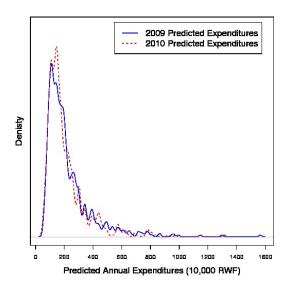


Figure 4.2: Changes in predicted expenditures over time

purchase assets in proportion to the amount of annual expenditures. With phone use, we would expect greater variance in patterns of use. Though our ex ante expectation was that richer individuals would use the phone more in aggregate individual usage patterns are evidently quite dependent on individual circumstances.

Second, there are a number of statistically significant correlations between predicted expenditures and phone use. For instance, while there is little relationship between expenditures and the amount of time spent on outgoing calls, the evidence indicates that individual households are likely to spend 8.57 additional Francs per year for every additional second spent on *incoming* calls. There are also patterns in the relationship between a person's social network and her predicted expenditures. Namely, the number of unique international contacts ("international degree") has a strong positive relationship with expenditures, while the number of unique Rwandan contacts exhibits a weakly negative association. However, we do not want to exaggerate the importance of these findings, since many of the metrics are highly collinear, and the estimated coefficients depend greatly on the other covariates included in the regression. We hope to identify the more robust relationships in future work.

Finally, we note that with this dataset linking phone use to expenditures, it is mechanically quite simple to *predict* economic status based only on anonymous phone use data. A variety of different prediction and classification algorithms could be used in this endeavor. While prior work would indicate that this may not be a trivial task (Blumenstock, Gillick & Eagle 2010), we believe that for at least a subset of users it should be possible to make relatively accurate predictions (Frias-Martinez, Frias-Martinez & Oliver 2010). We are particularly interested in examining which features, such as those presented in Table 4.2, have the greatest impact on predictive accuracy.

4.7 Limitations of our approach

The methodology described above provides a relatively straightforward method for analyzing the relationship between an individual's wealth and her use of the mobile phone. Before concluding, we discuss a few of the more problematic assumptions that we have made along the way, and their implications for future research.

Table 4.2: Regression of predicted expenditures on phone use

	Coefficient	(S. E.)	
Duration (outgoing)	-0.75	(2.55)	
Duration (incoming)	7.66***	(2.01)	
Degree	-1038.70*	(439.98)	
Int'l duration (out)	-17.60	(10.07)	
Int'l duration (in)	-10.63	(7.78)	
Int'l degree	10534.70***	(3883.26)	
Districts called	129304.11**	(42014.00)	
Districts received	-103121.07**	(36356.38)	
Unique towers	2918.14	(3600.54)	
Months	11916.91	(9027.69)	
Avg. recharge denomination	602.87	(461.13)	
Daily recharge	716.18	(794.48)	
N	671		
R^2	0.21		
0		G. 1 1	

Outcome is predicted expenditures \widehat{Y}_{id} , in RWF. Standard errors in parentheses. Regression includes district fixed effects. * significant at p < .05; **p < .01;***p < .001.

Two datasets, one model: Perhaps the most troubling assumption in the above method is that the relationship between assets and expenditures identified with the function f() in the 2005 DHS data will remain constant when applied to phone survey data collected in 2009 and 2010. This assumption is unjustified for at least two distinct reasons. First, the data for the two populations was collected using very different methodologies, and respondents may respond differently to questions about assets depending on whether they are asked in person or over the phone. Second, the data was collected in different years, and it is possible that the relationship between assets and expenditures would evolve over such a long interval. For instance, the strong relationship observed in 2005 between television ownership and wealth may be weaker in 2010, as electricity becomes more available and used televisions saturate the market.

While this assumption indeed limits the usefulness of our approach, we can provide suggestive evidence that a model trained on 2005 DHS data is still relevant to 2010 phone survey data. We do this by means of a "placebo test," where instead of predicting the unknown expenditures of the 2010 respondents, we instead predict a known (but hidden) item, such as television ownership. Thus, we replicate the methods described in sections 4.5.1 and 4.5.2, with television ownership as the left-hand side variable Y_i . Using a probit model, we train Equation 4.2 on the 2005 DHS data. We then apply the learned coefficients to the 2010 phone survey data, obtaining a measure of predicted television ownership for all phone survey respondents. Finally, we check to see whether the predicted television ownership matches actual television ownership. In the placebo specification, our predictions are correct for 75.2% of respondents. In predicting bicycle and bed ownership, the corresponding accuracy rates are 66.3% and 97.7%. The predictions are not perfect, but clearly the function f() trained on 2005 data maintains reasonable validity when applied to the 2010 data.

Functional form assumptions: At a more superficial level, we were forced to make a number of functional form assumptions when estimating equations 4.1 and 2.27 with ordinary least squares. Certainly, there is no reason to expect that expenditures would increase linearly or log-linearly in relation to a household's assets and other characteristics. Similarly, the relationship between phone

use and expenditures is almost certainly rife with nonlinearities. Thus, we believe considerable improvement could be made by further investigating the parameterization of f() and g().

Limitations of asset-based proxies for wealth: Also problematic is the possibility, discussed in the prior literature (Deaton & Muellbauer 1980), that asset-based proxies for expenditures may provide biased estimates of the expenditures of certain types of individuals. For instance, if a strong correlation is found between television ownership and assets among the aggregate population, but a small subgroup of the population has a distaste for television, this simple method would systematically underestimate the expenditures of that subgroup.

4.8 Conclusion

The preceding pages have described a new methodology that can be used to analyze the relationship between mobile phone use and economic status. Using data from Rwanda, we tested the methodology and assessed its strengths, weaknesses, and overall validity. We further presented preliminary evidence of the empirical relationship between phone use and economic status in Rwanda. Finally, we described how the method can be used to produce a dataset that can be used to predict economic status using only mobile phone records. Given the difficulty usually involved in measuring economic status in developing countries, this simple and scalable alternative offers a promising area for future research.

CONCLUSION

This dissertation began by providing a detailed overview of patterns of mobile phone use in Rwanda, highlighting disparities in access and use between men and women, and between rich and poor. I then explore an important economic consequence of the spread of the technology – that individuals who utilize "Mobile Money" are able to send and receive transfers in response to economic shocks. Consistent with the findings of the first chapter, however, I find that it is the privileged members of Rwandan society who receive the largest transfers in times of need. The following chapters then delve into greater detail on the methodological innovations used in the first two papers, and illustrate the ways in which mobile phone data can be used to observe patterns of internal migration and measure the socioeconomic status of phone owners.

Through these studies, this dissertation makes three primary contributions. The first is to test established theories of social behavior, using novel data on social interactions. This approach is best illustrated in chapter 2, which utilizes data on billions of person-to-person transfers to examine practices of charitable behavior in response to catastrophic shocks. The second contribution is methodological. For while the vast data repositories generated through the everyday use Information and Communication Technologies (ICTs) can reveal detailed patterns of social interaction, traditional disciplinary methods are not always well suited to these data. The approach of this dissertation is to instead combine statistical and econometric techniques with computational methods from data mining, machine learning, and social network analysis.

Finally, it is my hope that the results in this dissertation can contribute to the design of effective public policy. For instance, several findings point to ways in which new technologies can have a positive economic impact, and the concrete numbers provided herein can help policymakers evaluate the benefits and costs of subsidizing the expansion of mobile phone networks. Ancillary findings provide further guidance on how best to target such subsidies. For instance, although I find that mobile money transfers can help individuals smooth consumption, the transfers do not reach everyone. Poorer individuals, and individuals with sparser social networks, receive little or no support.

Yet, there are several limitations to the research presented in this dissertation, and much work still to be done. In the coming years, I hope to improve upon these results and focus more narrowly on understanding the *economic impact* of new technologies in low- and middle-income countries. For while the studies in this dissertation highlight different mechanisms that should lead to improvements in livelihood – for instance by allowing people to share risk over long distance – my ability to measure such an impact has been constrained by the data at my disposal. Moving forward, as large-scale digital repositories become more readily available to social scientists, I believe I will be much better positioned to address the deeper question of how digital technology is changing, and can be used to improve, the lives of people worldwide.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Aker, J. (2008), 'Does digital divide or provide? The impact of cell phones on grain markets in Niger', *BREAD Working Paper* (177).
- Aker, J. C., Clemens, M. A. & Ksoll, C. (2011), 'Mobiles and mobility: The effect of mobile phones on migration in Niger'.
- Anderson, T. (2007), 'Mobile phone lifeline for world's poor', BBC News, February 19, 2007.
- Andreoni, J. (1990), 'Impure altruism and donations to public goods: a theory of warm-glow giving', *The Economic Journal* **100**(401), 464–477.
- Andreoni, J. (2006), 'Philanthropy', *Handbook on the Economics of Giving, Reciprocity and Altruism* **2**, 1201–1269.
- Andreoni, J. & Miller, J. (2002), 'Giving according to GARP: an experimental test of the consistency of preferences for altruism', *Econometrica* **70**(2), 737–753.
- Apthorpe, R. (1999), 'Development studies and policy studies: in the short run we are all dead', *Journal of International Development* **11**(4), 535–546.
- Attanasio, O. P. & Pavoni, N. (2011), 'Risk sharing in private information models with asset accumulation: Explaining the excess smoothness of consumption', *Econometrica* **79**(4), 1027–1068.
- Baker, J. & Aina, T. A. (1995), The migration experience in Africa, Nordic Africa Institute.
- Banerjee, A. V. & Duflo, E. (2007), 'The economic lives of the poor', *Journal of Economic Perspectives* **21**(1), 141–167.
- Barkhuus, L. & Dey, A. (2003), Location-based services for mobile telephony: a study of users' privacy concerns, *in* 'Proc. Interact', Vol. 2003, pp. 709–712.
- Bayardo, R. J. & Agrawal, R. (2005), Data privacy through optimal k-Anonymization, *in* 'Data Engineering, International Conference on', IEEE Computer Society, Los Alamitos, CA, USA, pp. 217–228.
- Becker, G. S. (1974), 'A theory of social interactions', *Journal of Political Economy* **82**(6), 1063–1093.
- Becker, G. S. (1976), 'Altruism, egoism, and genetic fitness: Economics and sociobiology', *Journal of Economic Literature* **14**(3), 817–826.
- Becker, G. S. (1991), A Treatise on the Family, Harvard Univ Press.

- Beegle, K., De Weerdt, J. & Dercon, S. (2011), 'Migration and economic mobility in Tanzania: Evidence from a tracking survey', *Review of Economics and Statistics*.
- Bell, M. & Muhidin, S. (2009), 'Cross-National comparison of internal migration'.
- Benin, S. & Randriamamonjy, J. (2008), Estimating household income to monitor and evaluate public investment programs in Sub-Saharan Africa, Intl Food Policy Res Inst.
- Bertrand, M., Duflo, E. & Mullainathan, S. (2004), 'How much should we trust Differences-in-Differences estimates?', *Quarterly Journal of Economics* **119**(1), 249–275.
- Bilsborrow, R. E. (1997), *International migration statistics: guidelines for improving data collection systems*, International Labour Organization.
- Blumenstock, J. E. (2012), 'Inferring patterns of internal migration from mobile phone call records: Evidence from Rwanda', *Information Technology for Development* **18**(2), 107–125.
- Blumenstock, J. E. & Eagle, N. (2010), 'Mobile divides: Gender, socioeconomic status, and mobile phone use in Rwanda', 4th International IEEE/ACM Conference on Information and Communications Technologies and Development.
- Blumenstock, J. E. & Eagle, N. (2012), 'Divided we call: Disparities in access and use of mobile phones in Rwanda', *Information Technology and International Development* (forthcoming).
- Blumenstock, J. E., Gillick, D. & Eagle, N. (2010), 'Who's calling? Demographics of mobile phone use in Rwanda', *AAAI Symposium on Aritificial Intelligence and Development* **18**, 116–117.
- Blumenstock, J., Eagle, N. & Fafchamps, M. (2011), 'Charity and reciprocity in mobile Phone-Based giving: Evidence from Rwanda'.
- Blumenstock, J., Shen, Y. & Eagle, N. (2010), 'A method for estimating the relationship between phone use and wealth', *QualMeetsQuant Workshop at the 4th International IEEE/ACM Conference on Information and Communication Technologies and Development*.
- Bollen, K. A., Glanville, J. L. & Stecklov, G. (2002), 'Economic status proxies in studies of fertility in developing countries: Does the measure matter?', *Population Studies* **56**(1), 81–96.
- Bolton, G. E. & Ockenfels, A. (2000), 'ERC: A theory of equity, reciprocity, and competition', *American Economic Review* **90**(1), 166–193.
- Borjas, G. J. (1999), 'The economic analysis of immigration', *Handbook of labor economics* pp. 1697–1760.
- Borjas, G. J. (2006), 'Native internal migration and the labor market impact of immigration', *The Journal of Human Resources* **41**(2), 221–258.
- Brewer, E., Demmer, M., Ho, M., Honicky, R., Pal, J., Plauche, M. & Surana, S. (2006), 'The challenges of technology research for developing regions', *Pervasive Computing*, *IEEE* **5**(2), 15–23.
- Burrell, J. (2010), 'Evaluating shared access: social equality and the circulation of mobile phones in rural Uganda', *Journal of Computer-Mediated Communication* **15**(2), 230–250.

- Busenberg, S. N. & Travis, C. C. (1983), 'Epidemic models with spatial spread due to population migration', *Journal of Mathematical Biology* **16**(2), 181–198.
- Cabral, L., Ozbay, E. & Schotter, A. (2011), Intrinsic and instrumental reciprocity: An experimental study, Technical report, Working paper). New York University.
- Carletto, G. & de Brauw, A. (2007), 'Measuring migration using household surveys', World Bank Migration Operational Vehical Note No. 2.
- CGAP and GSMA (2009), 'Mobile money for the unbanked: Annual report 2009'.
- Charness, G. & Rabin, M. (2002), 'Understanding social preferences with simple tests', *Quarterly journal of Economics* **117**(3), 817–869.
- Coate, S. & Ravallion, M. (1993), 'Reciprocity without commitment: Characterization and performance of informal insurance arrangements', *Journal of Development Economics* **40**(1), 1–24.
- Cohen, J. & Dupas, P. (2007), 'Free distribution or Cost-Sharing? evidence from a randomized malaria prevention experiment', *SSRN eLibrary*.
- Collins, D., Morduch, J., Rutherford, S. & Ruthven, O. (2009), *Portfolios of the Poor: How the World's Poor Live on \$2 a Day*, Princeton University Press.
- Cotten, S. R., Anderson, W. A. & Tufekci, Z. (2009), 'Old wine in a new technology, or a different type of digital divide?', *New Media Society* **11**(7), 1163–1186.
- Cox, D. (1987), 'Motives for private income transfers', *Journal of Political Economy* **95**(3), 508–546.
- de la Statistique du Rwanda (INSR), I. N. & Macro, O. (2006), *Rwanda Demographic and Health Survey 2005*., INSR and ORC Macro, Calverton, Maryland.
- De Vreyer, P., Gubert, F. & Roubaud, F. (2010), 'Migration, self-selection and returns to education in the WAEMU', *Journal of African Economies* **19**(1), 52 –87.
- de Weerdt, J. & Fafchamps, M. (2010), 'Social identity and the formation of health insurance networks', *Working Paper*.
- Deaton, A. & Muellbauer, J. (1980), Economics and consumer behavior, Cambridge Univ Press.
- Deaton, A. & Zaidi, S. (2002), Guidelines for constructing consumption aggregates for welfare analysis, World Bank Publications.
- Della Vigna, S., List, J. & Malmendier, U. (2011), *Testing for altruism and social pressure in charitable giving*, U.C. Berkeley mimeo.
- Donner, J. (2007), 'The use of mobile phones by microentrepreneurs in Kigali, Rwanda: Changes to social and business networks', *Information Technologies and International Development* **3**(2), 3–19.
- Donner, J. (2008), 'The rules of beeping: Exchanging messages via intentional "Missed calls" on mobile phones', *Journal of Computer-Mediated Communication* **13**(1), 1–22.
- Eagle, N., Macy, M. & Claxton, R. (2010), 'Network diversity and economic development', *Science* **328**(5981), 1029–1031.

- Eagle, N. & Pentland, A. (2006), 'Reality mining: sensing complex social systems', *Personal and Ubiquitous Computing* **10**(4), 255–268.
- Eagle, N., Pentland, A. & Lazer, D. (2009), 'Inferring friendship network structure by using mobile phone data', *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* **106**(36), 15274–15278.
- Fafchamps, M. (1999), 'Risk sharing and quasi-credit', *Journal of International Trade and Economic Development* **8**, 257–278.
- Fafchamps, M. & Gubert, F. (2007), 'The formation of risk sharing networks', *Journal of Development Economics* **83**(2), 326–350.
- Fafchamps, M. & Lund, S. (2003), 'Risk-sharing networks in rural philippines', *Journal of Development Economics* **71**(2), 261–287.
- Falk, A. & Fischbacher, U. (2006), 'A theory of reciprocity', *Games and Economic Behavior* **54**(2), 293–315.
- Fehr, E. & Schmidt, K. M. (1999), 'A theory of fairness, competition, and cooperation*', *Quarterly journal of Economics* **114**(3), 817–868.
- Fehr, E. & Schmidt, K. M. (2006), 'The economics of fairness, reciprocity and altruism-Experimental evidence and new theories', *Handbook on the economics of giving, reciprocity* and altruism 1, 615–691.
- Ferguson, B. D., Tandon, A., Gakidou, E. & Murray, C. J. L. (2003), 'Estimating permanent income using indicator variables', *Health systems performance assessment: Debates, methods, and empiricism. Geneva: World Health Organization* pp. 747–760.
- Filmer, D. & Pritchett, L. H. (2001), 'Estimating wealth effects without expenditure data or tears: an application to educational enrollments in states of india', *Demography* **38**(1), 115–132.
- Foster, A. D. & Rosenzweig, M. R. (2001), 'Imperfect commitment, altruism, and the family: Evidence from transfer behavior in Low-Income rural areas', *Review of Economics and Statistics* **83**(3), 389–407.
- Fox, J. (1997), *Applied regression analysis, linear models, and related methods*, Sage Publications, Inc.
- Frias-Martinez, V., Frias-Martinez, E. & Oliver, N. (2010), 'A gender-centric analysis of calling behavior in a developing economy', *AAAI Symposium on Aritificial Intelligence and Development* (Forthcoming).
- Frias-Martinez, V., Virseda, J. & Frias-Martinez, E. (2010), 'Socio-Economic levels and human mobility', *QualMeetsQuant Workshop at the 4th International Conference on Information and Communication Technologies and Development*.
- Frias-Martinez, V., Virseda, J., Rubio, A. & Frias-Martinez, E. (2010), 'Towards large scale technology impact analyses: Automatic residential localization from mobile Phone-Call data', 4th International Conference on Information and Comunications Technologies and Development
- Friedberg, R. M. & Hunt, J. (1995), 'The impact of immigrants on host country wages, employment and growth', *The Journal of Economic Perspectives* **9**(2), 23–44.

- Friedman, M. (2008), Theory of the Consumption Function, Princeton University Press.
- Futch, M. & McIntosh, C. (2009), 'Tracking the introduction of the village phone product in Rwanda', *Information Technologies and International Development* **5**(3), 54–81.
- Genicot, G. & Ray, D. (2003), 'Group formation in Risk-Sharing arrangements', *Review of Economic Studies* **70**(1), 87–113.
- Gillwald, A. (2005), Towards an African e-Index: Household and individual ICT access and usage across 10 African countries, LINK Centre, Wits University, School of Public and Development Management.
- Goetz, A. & Gupta, R. (1996), 'Who takes the credit? gender, power, and control over loan use in rural credit programs in bangladesh', *World development* **24**(1), 45–64.
- Gonzalez, M. C., Hidalgo, C. A. & Barabasi, A. (2008), 'Understanding individual human mobility patterns', *Nature* **453**(7196), 779–782.
- Greenwood, M. J. (1985), 'Human migration: Theory, models, and empirical studies', *Journal of Regional Science* **25**(4), 521–544.
- Hazas, M., Scott, J. & Krumm, J. (2004), 'Location-aware computing comes of age', *Computer* **37**(2), 95–97.
- Hoffman, M. (2010), 'Does higher income make you more altruistic? evidence from the holocaust', *Review of Economics and Statistics* **93**(3), 876–887.
- Horst, H. & Miller, D. (2006), *The Cell Phone: An Anthropology of Communication*, Berg Publishers, Incorporated.
- Huyer, S., Hafkin, N., Ertl, H. & Dryburgh, H. (2005), Women in the information society, *in* 'From the Digital Divide to Digital Opportunities: measuring infostates for development', pp. 135–196.
- Jack, W. & Suri, T. (2011), 'Risk sharing and transaction costs: Evidence from Kenya's mobile money revolution', Working Paper.
- Jalan, J. & Ravallion, M. (1999), 'Are the poor less well insured? evidence on vulnerability to income risk in rural China', *Journal of development economics* **58**(1), 61–81.
- James, J. & Versteeg, M. (2007), 'Mobile phones in Africa: how much do we really know?', *Social Indicators Research* **84**(1), 117–126.
- Jensen, R. (2007), 'The digital provide: Information (Technology), market performance, and welfare in the south indian fisheries sector', *The Quarterly Journal of Economics* **122**(3), 879–924.
- Kabbucho, K., Sander, C. & Mukwana, P. (2003), 'PASSING THE BUCK: money transfer systems: The practice and potential for products in Kenya', *MicroSave White Paper*.
- Karlan, D., Mobius, M., Rosenblat, T. & Szeidl, A. (2009), 'Trust and social collateral', *The Quarterly Journal of Economics* **124**(3), 1307 –1361.
- Kiri, K. & Menon, D. (2006), 'For profit rural kiosks in India: achievements and challenges', *Information for Development* 4.

- Kocherlakota, N. R. (1996), 'Implications of efficient risk sharing without commitment', *The Review of Economic Studies* **63**(4), 595.
- Kurosaki, T. & Fafchamps, M. (2002), 'Insurance market efficiency and crop choices in pakistan', Journal of Development Economics 67(2), 419–453.
- Kwok, R. (2009), 'Personal technology: Phoning in data.', Nature 458(7241), 959.
- Lazer, D., Pentland, A. S., Adamic, L., Aral, S., Barabasi, A. L., Brewer, D., Christakis, N., Contractor, N., Fowler, J., Gutmann, M., Jebara, T., King, G., Macy, M., Roy, D. & Van Alstyne, M. (2009), 'Life in the network: the coming age of computational social science', *Science (New York, N.Y.)* 323(5915), 721–723.
- Leider, S., Mobius, M. M., Rosenblat, T. & Do, Q. (2009), 'Directed altruism and enforced reciprocity in social networks', *The Quarterly Journal of Economics* **124**(4), 1815 –1851.
- Levitt, S. D. & List, J. A. (2007), 'What do laboratory experiments measuring social preferences reveal about the real world?', *The Journal of Economic Perspectives* **21**(2), 153–174.
- Ligon, E. (1998), 'Risk sharing and information in village economies', *The Review of Economic Studies* **65**(4), 847–864.
- Ligon, E. A. & Schechter, L. (2011), 'Motives for sharing in social networks', SSRN eLibrary.
- Ligon, E., Thomas, J. P. & Worrall, T. (2002), 'Informal insurance arrangements with limited commitment: Theory and evidence from village economies', *The Review of Economic Studies* **69**(1), 209–244.
- Ling, R. (2001), "We release them little by little": Maturation and gender identity as seen in the use of mobile telephony', *Personal Ubiquitous Comput.* **5**(2), 123–136.
- List, J. A. & Lucking-Reiley, D. (2002), 'The effects of seed money and refunds on charitable giving: Experimental evidence from a university capital campaign', *Journal of Political Economy* **110**(1), 215–233.
- Lucas, R. E., Rosenzweig, M. R. & Stark, O. (1997), Internal migration in developing countries, Vol. Volume 1, Part 2, Elsevier, pp. 721–798.
- Maheswaran, R., Pearson, T., Jordan, H. & Black, D. (2006), 'Socioeconomic deprivation, travel distance, location of service, and uptake of breast cancer screening in north derbyshire, UK', *Journal of epidemiology and community health* **60**(3), 208.
- Marmaros, D. & Sacerdote, B. (2006), 'How do friendships form?', *Quarterly Journal of Economics* **121**(1), 79–119.
- Massey, D. S. (1990), 'Social structure, household strategies, and the cumulative causation of migration', *Population index* **56**(1), 3–26.
- McKay, C. & Pickens, M. (2010), 'Branchless banking 2010: Who's Served? At What Price? What's Next?', Washington, D.C. .
- McKenzie, D. & Rapoport, H. (2007), 'Network effects and the dynamics of migration and inequality: theory and evidence from mexico', *Journal of Development Economics* **84**(1), 1–24.

- Midgley, J. (2003), 'Social development: the intellectual heritage', *Journal of International Development* **15**(7), 831–844.
- Montgomery, M. R., Gragnolati, M., Burke, K. A. & Paredes, E. (2000), 'Measuring living standards with proxy variables', *Demography* **37**(2), 155–174.
- Munshi, K. (2003), 'Networks in the modern economy: Mexican migrants in the US labor market', *Quarterly Journal of Economics* **118**(2), 549–599.
- Nelson, J. M. (1976), 'Sojourners versus new urbanites: Causes and consequences of temporary versus permanent cityward migration in developing countries', *Economic Development and Cultural Change* **24**(4), 721–757.
- Nkamleu, G. B. & Fox, L. (2006), Taking stock of research on regional migration in Sub-Saharan africa, Technical report, University Library of Munich, Germany.
- Nsengiyumva, A. & Stork, C. (2005), Rwanda, *in* 'Towards an African e-Index: Household and individual ICT access and usage across 10 African countries', LINK Centre, Wits University, School of Public and Development Management, pp. 120–129.
- Orozco, M. (2009), 'Emerging markets for Rwanda: remittance transfers, its marketplace and financial intermediation'.
- Owen, D., Brey, E. & Oucho, J. (2008), Using IPUMS data from the 1999 kenya census to explore internal migration.
- Palen, L. & Dourish, P. (2003), Unpacking "privacy" for a networked world, *in* 'Proceedings of the SIGCHI conference on Human factors in computing systems', CHI '03, ACM, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, USA, pp. 129–136.
- Parikh, T. S., Javid, P., K, S., Ghosh, K. & Toyama, K. (2006), Mobile phones and paper documents: evaluating a new approach for capturing microfinance data in rural India, *in* 'Proceedings of the SIGCHI conference on Human Factors in computing systems', ACM, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, pp. 551–560.
- Pedraza, S. (1991), 'Women and migration: The social consequences of gender', *Annual Review of Sociology* **17**, 303–325.
- Platteau, J., Kolm, S. & Ythier, J. M. (2006), Solidarity norms and institutions in village societies: Static and dynamic considerations, *in* 'Foundations', Vol. Volume 1, Elsevier, pp. 819–886.
- Platteau, J. P. (1995), 'An indian model of aristocratic patronage', *Oxford Economic Papers* pp. 636–662.
- Pulver, C. (2009), 'The performance and impact of M-PESA: preliminary evidence from a household survey', *Presentation to FSD-Kenya*.
- Qureshi, S. (2009), 'Social and economic perspectives on the role of information and communication technology for development', *Information Technology for Development* **15**(1), 1–3.
- Rabin, M. (1993), 'Incorporating fairness into game theory and economics', *The American Economic Review* pp. 1281–1302.

- Republic of Rwanda (2010), 'Development of the telecom sector for the last three years', *Rwanda Utilities Regulatory Agency (RURA)*.
- Research, Z. (2006), 'Average american spends 619 minutes a month on the cell phone', ZDNet.
- Rice, R. E. & Katz, J. E. (2003), 'Comparing internet and mobile phone usage: digital divides of usage, adoption, and dropouts', *Telecommunications Policy* **27**(8-9), 597–623.
- Rosenzweig, M. R. & Stark, O. (1989), 'Consumption smoothing, migration, and marriage: Evidence from rural india', *Journal of Political Economy* **97**(4), 905–926.
- Russell, S. J. & Norvig, P. (1995), *Artificial intelligence: a modern approach*, Prentice hall Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
- Sachs, J. D. (2005), 'Investing in development: a practical plan to achieve the millenium development goals; overview'.
- Schechter, L. & Yuskavage, A. (2011), 'Reciprocated versus unreciprocated sharing in social networks', SSRN eLibrary.
- Scott, N., McKemyey, K. & Batchelor, S. J. (2004), 'The use of telephones amongst the poor in africa: Some gender implications', *Gender Technology and Development* **8**(2), 185–207.
- Sen, A. K. (1999), Development as Freedom, Oxford University Press.
- Shapiro, J. N. & Weidmann, N. B. (2011), 'Talking about killing: Cell phones, collective action, and insurgent violence in Iraq', *Working Paper*.
- Shrestha, N. R. (1987), 'Institutional policies and migration behavior: A selective review', *World Development* **15**(3), 329–345.
- Simmons, A. B. (1979), Review and evaluation of attempts to constrain migration to selected urban centres and regions, *in* 'Population distribution policies in development planning: papers of the UNFPA Workshop on Population Distribution Policies in Development Planning'.
- Skeldon, R. (1986), 'On migration patterns in India during the 1970s', *Population and Development Review* **12**(4), 759–779.
- Smith, A. (1759), The theory of moral sentiments, 1853 edn, Henry G Bohn, London.
- Sobel, J. (2005), 'Interdependent preferences and reciprocity', *Journal of Economic Literature* **43**(2), 392–436.
- Song, C., Qu, Z., Blumm, N. & Barabasi, A. (2010), 'Limits of predictability in human mobility', *Science* **327**(5968), 1018–1021.
- Steenson, M. & Donner, J. (2009), 'Beyond the personal and private: Modes of mobile phone sharing in urban India', *The Reconstruction of Space and Time: Mobile Communication Practices* pp. 231–250.
- Szabo, G. & Barabasi, A. L. (2006), 'Network effects in service usage', physics/0611177.
- Thomas, J. & Worrall, T. (1990), 'Income fluctuation and asymmetric information: An example of a repeated principal-agent problem', *Journal of Economic Theory* **51**(2), 367–390.

- Todaro, M. (1980), *Internal migration in developing countries: a survey*, University of Chicago Press.
- Todaro, M. P. (1969), 'A model of labor migration and urban unemployment in less developed countries', *The American Economic Review* **59**(1), 138–148.
- Townsend, R. M. (1994), 'Risk and insurance in village India', *Econometrica: Journal of the Econometric Society* **62**(3), 539–591.
- Townsend, R. M. (1995), 'Consumption insurance: An evaluation of Risk-Bearing systems in Low-Income economies', *Journal of Economic Perspectives* **9**, 83–83.
- Toyama, K., Kiri, K., Menon, D., Pal, J., Sethi, S. & Srinivasan, J. (2005), 'PC kiosk trends in rural India', *Proc. Policy Options and Models for Bridging Digital Divides*.
- Udry, C. (1994), 'Risk and insurance in a rural credit market: An empirical investigation in northern Nigeria', *The Review of Economic Studies* **61**(3), 495–526.
- United Nations (2007), Compendium of innovative e-government practices, Technical report, United Nations.
- Ureta, S. (2005), 'Variations on expenditure on communications in developing countries: A synthesis of the evidence from Albania, Mexico, Nepal and South Africa (2000-2003)', *Diversifying Participation in Network Development*.
- Wooldridge, J. M. (2005), 'Simple solutions to the initial conditions problem in dynamic, non-linear panel data models with unobserved heterogeneity', *Journal of Applied Econometrics* **20**(1), 39–54.
- World Bank Group (2009), 'Remittance prices world wide', *Available at http://remittanceprices.worldbank.org*.
- Yanagizawa-Drott, D. (2010), Propaganda and conflict: Theory and evidence from the rwandan genocide, Technical report, Working Paper, Harvard University.
- Zang, H. & Bolot, J. (2011), 'Anonymization of location data does not work: a large-scale measurement study', *ACM Mobicom 2011*.

APPENDIX A

SURVEY INSTRUMENTS

(This page intentionally left blank.)

2009 RWANDA PHONE SURVEY [V11 ENGLISH]

Introduce yourself, explain survey and compensation, ask for permission to conduct survey							
No.	Question	Code	GO→				
1	How old are you?	(enter number)					
•	IF LESS THAN 15, END SURVEY	(chief hamsel)					
2	Are you male or female?	1. Male 2. Female					
3	What level of schooling did you complete?	1. No education					
3	white level of semooting the you complete.	2. Some Primary					
		3. Primary complete					
		4. Some secondary					
		5. Secondary complete					
		6. Some superior					
		7. Superior complete					
4	Including yourself, how many adults 15 and older sleep in your	(enter number)					
•	residence?	(chief hamber)					
5	How many children (under 15) sleep in your place of residence?	(enter number)					
6	What is your primary occupation or job?	(enter job)					
7	How many full days per week do you work?	(enter number)					
8A	Is your household engaged in agriculture?	1. Yes					
011	is your nousened ongaged in agriculture.	2. No	→ 9				
-	What crops were grown during the last 12 months?	1. Amasaka 10.Ikawa					
В	1 st Crop:	2. Amashaza 11.Imboga					
C	2 nd Crop:	3. Amateke 12.Imbuto					
D	3 rd Crop:	4. Ibigori 13.Ingano					
E E	4 th Crop:	5. Ibijumba 14.Umuceri					
ь	+ Стор.	6. Ibirayi 15.Ubunyobwa					
		7. Ibishyimbo 16.Soya					
		8. Ibitoki 17.Imyumbati					
		9. Icyayi 18.Inyanya					
		19. Other (record)					
—— F	Do you work mainly on your own land or on family land, or do	1. Own land					
Г	you work mainly on your own land or on ramily land, or do you work on land that you rent from someone else, or do you work	Cwn iand Family land					
	on someone else's land?	3. Rented land					
	on someone cises land:	4. Someone else's land					
9A	Does your household own livestock or farm fish?	1. Yes					
JA	Does your nousehold own investock of farin fish:	2. No	→ 10				
B1	First animal?	2. 110	710				
B1 B2	Number owned	1.Chickens 2.Cows 3.Sheep					
	Second Animal?	4.Goats 5.Pigs 6.Fish 7.Rabbits					
C1	Second Animal? Number owned	8. Other (write in)					
<u>C2</u>		(enter number)					
D1	Third animal?	(cher number)					
D2	Number owned						

10A	How much land does your household own? (including your house, if	X	
	owned)? Use meters/meters or paces/paces		
В	Units used	(enter units)	
	Thank you. Now I want to ask some questions about	how you use your phone	
11	Who owns this phone?	1. Respondent 4. Boy/Girlfriend	
		2. Spouse 5. Other friend	
		3. Other family 6. Business	
		7. Other (record)	
12A	Does anyone else use this phone?	1. Yes	
		2. No	→ 13
В	How many people used this phone in the last day?	(enter number)	
С	How many people used this phone in the last seven days?	(enter number)	
D	Do the people who use this phone use their own SIM card?	1. Yes 2. No 3. Sometimes	
E	Not including yourself, who uses this phone the most?	2. Spouse 5. Other friend	
L	Not including yourself, who uses this phone the most:	3. Other family 6. Business	
		4. Boy/girlfriend 7. Other (record)	
13A	Do you own, or have you ever owned, a SIM card other than this one?	1. Yes 2. No(→15)	
В	Why did you switch SIM cards?	(enter reason)	
14	Roughly how many times per week do you use the phone to talk to:	(enter reason)	
		(ontor number)	
A	Friends (including boy/girlfriend):	(enter number)	
В	Family members (including spouse):	(enter number)	
C	Business contacts:	(enter number)	
D1	Is there anyone else you call at least once per week?	1. Yes 2. No	
D2	Who is that person?	(enter person's relation)	
D3	How many calls per week do you make to that person?	(enter number)	
15	Have you ever used your phone to:		
A1	Seek help in an emergency?	1. Yes 2. No (→15B)	
A2	What happened?	(enter response)	
В	to call a doctor or seek medical attention?	1. Yes 2. No	
С	to find a job?	1. Yes 2. No	
D1	to get advice on farming, raising livestock, or fishing?	1. Yes 2. No	
D2	Whom did you call?	(enter response)	
D3	How many times have you called them in the last 12 months?	(enter number)	
16A	Have you ever heard of Me2U?	1. Yes	
		2. No	→ 17
В	Have you ever used Me2U?	1. Yes	
		2. No	→ 17
C1	Think about the person with whom you use Me2U the most. (pause).	2. Spouse 5. Other friend	
	What is your relation to this person?	3. Other family 6. Business	
		4. Boy/girlfriend 7. Other (record)	
C2	With this person, do you send airtime, receive airtime, or both?	1. Send 2. Receive 3. Both	
C3	Why do you send or receive with this person?	(enter answer)	

We're almost done. I now want to ask a few questions about your living situation. Remember, that everything you say is strictly confidential 17 Does any member of your household own: Α A bicycle?.... 1. Yes 2. No 1. Yes В A motorcycle or motor scooter?..... 2. No C A car or truck?.... 1. Yes 2. No D A radio?.... 1. Yes 2. No A television?.... 1. Yes Ε 2. No 18 Does your household have: A Electricity?.... 1. Yes 2. No В A refrigerator or freezer?..... 1. Yes 2. No C 1. Yes A landline telephone?.... 2. No D Indoor plumbing?.... 1. Yes 2. No 19 In the last 12 months, have you ever been away from your home place for the period 1. Yes of one month un-interrupted? 2. No 20A Have you been very ill for at least one day in the last 12 months? By 'very sick' I 1. Yes mean have you been too sick to work or to carry out your normal activities at home \rightarrow 21 2. No..... В1 (date) If you were sick more than once, when was the second time? B2 (date or x) Did you see a doctor? C 1. Yes 2. No How many nights did you spend in the hospital? D (number) What illness was it, or if you don't know, what were the symptoms? Ε (record answer) Were others in your household sick during the same time? F 2. No 1. Yes How many? G (enter number) 21A1 In the last 12 months, have you had to pay any hospital bills for you or a close friend 1. Yes 2. No..... or relative? \rightarrow 22 A2 When? (date) A3 Roughly how much did you spend? (rwf) 1. Yes В1 Anyone else? 2. No..... \rightarrow 22 B2. When? (date) В3 Roughly how much did you spend? (rwf) In the last 12 months, has anyone in your immediate family died? 22A1 1. Yes 2. No..... \rightarrow 23 When? (date) A2 1. Yes В1 Did anyone else in your family die in the last 12 months? **→**23 2. No..... B2 When? (date) 23A In the last 12 months, have you been fired or lost your job? 1. Yes 2. No..... \rightarrow 24 В When? (date)

24A	In the last 12 months, have you experienced a drought, flood, or other natural						
	hardship?				2. No		→ 24
В	When?	(date)					
C	If you had to estimate the	ne loss of income of	or assets, what wou	ıld it be?	(rwf)		
25A	Have you experienced any other	economic shock in	n the last 12 month	ns, such as the	1. Yes		
	death of a relative, loss of crops,	unusual unemploy	ment, or any othe	r sudden event?	2. No		→ 26
В	What happened?				(describe sl	hock)	
C	Roughly when did the s	hock occur?			(enter da	ite)	
D	If you had to estimate the	ne loss of income of	or assets, what wou	ald it be?	(enter amount	in rwf)	
26	Have you had a hunger season in	the last 12 month	s?		1. Yes		
					2. No		
27A	Have you lent anyone money in	the last twelve mor	nths?		1. Yes		
					2. No		→ 28
В	For what reason(s)?				(enter reas	son)	
С	Roughly how much?				(enter amount	in rwf)	
28A	Have you had to borrow money	from anyone in the	last twelve month	ns?	1. Yes		
					2. No		→ 29
В	For what reason(s)?				(enter reas	son)	
C	Roughly how much?				(enter amount	in rwf)	
29	Do you have a bank account?				1. Yes		
					2. No		
30	Do you have health insurance (the	nis includes Mutue	lle)?		1. Yes		
					2. No		
	Т	hank you for your	time. You have l	been most helpful	!		
					ı		ı
31	Do you have any questions for u	s about this survey	?		1. Yes		
					2. No		
32	Can we contact you in the future	if we have follow-	-up questions?		1. Yes		
					2. No		
33	What district do you live in?	1. Bugesera	7. Gisagara	13.Kirehe	19.Nyagatare	25.Ru	bavu
		2. Burera	8. Huye	14.Muhanga	20.Nyamagabe	26.Ru	hango
		3. Gakenke	9. Kamonyi	15.Musanze	21.Nyamasheke	27.Ru	lindo
		4. Gasabo	10.Karongi	16.Ngoma	22.Nyanza	28.Ru	sizi
	5. Gatsibo 11.Kayonza 17.Ngororero					29.Ru	tsiro
		6. Gicumbi	12.Kicukiro	18.Nyabihu	24.Nyaruguru	30.Rw	amagana
	Thank you a	gain. You will reco	eive the transfer o	f Frw 500 within	30 minutes.		
Please	record any comments and obser	vations about resp	pondent:				

2009 RWANDA PHONE SURVEY [V11 KINYARWANDA]

V	uga amazina yawe, usobanure ubu bushakashatsi hamwe n'ishimwe uri b	butange, usabe n'uburenganzira bwo gutang	gira
No.	Question	Code	GO→
1	Mufite imyaka ingahe?	(number)	
	Niba imyaka iri munsi ya 15, guhagarika ubushakashatsi		
2	Uri umugabo cyangwa umugore?	1. Umugabo 2. Umugore	
3	Mufite amashuli angahe?	1. Ntabwo nigeze niga	
		2. Amashuli abanza make	
		3. Amashuli abanza	
		4. Amashuli y'isumbuye make	
		5. Amashuli y'isumbuye	
		6. Amashuli make ya kaminuza	
		7. Kaminuza	
4	Wishyizemo, mwaba muri abantu bangahe (bafite cyangwa barengeje	(number)	
	imyaka 15) iwanyu mu rugo?		
5	Ni abana bangahe (bafite munsi y' imyaka 15) iwanyu murugo?	(number)	
6	Mukora akahe kazi?	(job title)	
7	Mukora iminsi ingahe yuzuye mucyumweru?	(number)	
8A	Uhagarariye umuryango wawe akora umurimo w' ubuhinzi?	1. Yego	
		2. Oya	→ 10
	Ni ibihe bihingwa by' ingenzi mwasaruye mu mezi 12 ashize?	1. Amasaka 10.Ikawa	
В	Igihingwa cya mbere:	2. Amashaza 11.Imboga	
C	Igihingwa cya kabiri:	3. Amateke 12.Imbuto	
D	Igihingwa cya gatatu:	4. Ibigori 13.Ingano	
Е	Igihingwa cya kane:	5. Ibijumba 14.Umuceri	
		6. Ibirayi 15.Ubunyobwa	
		7. Ibishyimbo 16.Soya	
		8. Ibitoki 17.Imyumbati	
		9. Icyayi 18.Inyanya	
		19. Ibindi (byandike)	
F	Ese muhinga mumirima yanyu bwite, iy'umuryango, iyo	1. Umurima wacu	
	mukodesha cyangwa iy'undi muntu?	2. Umurima w'umuryango	
	, , ,	3. Umurima dukodesha	
		4. Umurima w' undi muntu	
9A	Ese umuryango wawe waba utunze amatungo cyangwa ufite ubworozi	1. Yego	
	bw' amafi	2. Oya	→ 11
B1	Amatungo mwaba mworoye cyangwa mworojwe?(Itungo rya1)		
B2	Umubare:	1.Inkoko 2.Inka 3.Intama	
C1	Amatungo mwaba mworoye cyangwa mworojwe?(Itungo rya2)	4.Ihene 5.Ingurube 6.Amafi	
C2	Umubare:	7. inkwavu 8.Ayandi	
D1	Amatungo mwaba mworoye cyangwa mworojwe?(Itungo rya3)	(Umubare)	
D2	Umubare:	(Omubaic)	

10A	Isambu y' umuryango yaba ingana gute? (ushyizemo n inzu niba hariyo							
	mufite)? Koresha metero/ ingero z' ubuso							
В	Ingero zakoreshejwe (units)							
	Murakoze. Ubu noneho tugiye kubabaza ibibazo bijyanye n' uburyo mukoresha telefone yanyu							
11	Iyi telefoni ni iyande?	1. Usubiza	4. Inshuti yanjye					
		2. Umufasha	5. Izindi nshuti					
		3. Undi	6. Ubucuruzi					
		muryango	7. Ibindi (byandike)					
12A	Haba hari undi muntu ukoresha iyi telefoni?	1. Yeg	0					
		2. Oya		→ 13				
В	Ni abantu bangahe bayikoresheje ejo hashize?		(number)					
C	Ni abantu bangahe bakoresheje iyi telephone mu minsi irindwi ishize?		(number)					
D	Abantu bakoresha iyi telefoni baba bakoresha simu card yabo?	1.Yego 2.0	Oya 3.Rimwe na rimwe					
E	Uretse wowe, ni inde ukunze gukoresha cyane iyi telefone?	2. Umufash	a 5. Indi nshuti					
		3. Undi mui	yango 6. Ubucuruzi					
		4. Inshuti ya	anjye 7. Undi(byandike)					
13A	Waba ufite, cyangwa warigeze gutunga indi nimero(SIM card) itari iyingiyi	1. Yego						
		2. Oya	→ 14					
В	Kuki mwaba mwarahinduranyije nimero(SIM cards)? (Impamvu)							
14	Ugereranyije, aba bantu bakurikira mwaba muhamagarana inshuro zingahe mucyumweru:							
A	Inshuti (ushizemo n' inshuti yawe y' umwihariko): (number)							
В	Abagize umuryango (Umufasha): (number)							
C	Mubucuruzi: (number)							
D1	Haba hari undi muntu muhamagara byibuze inshuro irenze imwe mucyu	ımweru?	1. Yego 2. Oya					
D2	Uwo muntu ni inde?		(person's relation)					
D3	Waba umu hamagara inshuro zingahe mu cyumweru?		(number)					
15	Waba warakoresheje telefone yawe mu buryo bukurikira:							
A1	Mugushaka ubutabazi bwihuse?		1. Yego 2. Oya					
A2	Byagenze gute?		(record answer)					
В	Uhamagara umuganga(dogiteri) cyangwa usaba ko kwamuganga bakwi	aho?	1. Yego 2. Oya					
C	Ushaka akazi?		1. Yego 2. Oya					
D1	Mukubona inama ku bworozi, kwongera umusaruro, cyangwa mu bwo	ozi bw' amafi?	1. Yego 2. Oya					
D2	Mwahamagaye nde kuberaiki? (record answer)							
D3	Mwamuhamagaye inshuro zingahe mumezi cumi n' abiri ashize? (record number)							
16A	Waba warigeze wumva Me2U? 1. Yego 2. Oya(→17)							
<u>B</u>	Waba warigeze ukoresha Me2U? 1. Yego 2. Oya(→17)							
C1	Tekereza kumuntu mwohererezanya Me2U cyane. (Pause). Mufitanye 2. Umufasha 5. Indi nshuti							
	iyihe sano?	3. Undi mui	yango 6. Ubucuruzi					
		4. Inshuti ya	anjye 7. Undi (byandike)					
C2	Hamwe n' uyu muntu, waba wohereza ikarita yo guhamagara, waba	1.Kohere	ereza 2.Kohererezwa					
	wakira ikarita yo guhamagara, cyangwa byose?		3.Byose					
C3								

Turi hafi kurangiza. Ubu noneho ndashaka kukubaza ibibazo bike ku mibereho yawe. Kandi, ikintu cyose muri buvuge kiraba ibanga

1.				
B Ipikipiki cyangwa moto ntoya? 1. Yego 2. Oya 1. Y	17	Iwanyu murugo hari umuntu waba atunze:		
C Imodoka? 1. Yego 2. Oya D I radiyo? 1. Yego 2. Oya B Televiziyo? 1. Yego 2. Oya 18 Mwaba mufite murugo rwanyu: 1. Yego 2. Oya A Amashanyarazi? 1. Yego 2. Oya B Firigo? 1. Yego 2. Oya C Telephone yo munzu? 1. Yego 2. Oya D Mu mezi cumi n'abiri ashize, mwaba mwarigeze kuba kure yo mu rugo rwanyu mugihe kingana n'ukwezi kuzuye? 1. Yego 2. Oya 20A Mwaba mwarigeze kurwara bikomeye byibuze umunsi 1 mumezi 12 ashize?*Kurwara bikomeye' ndavuga kurwara kuburyo bikubuza gukora akazi cyangwa akazi gasanzwe ko murugo? 1. Yego 2. Oya 2. Oya 2. Oya 3. Yego 3. Yego 2. Oya 3. Yego	A	Igare?	1. Yego 2. Oya	
D Tradityo?	В	Ipikipiki cyangwa moto ntoya?	1. Yego 2. Oya	
B	C	Imodoka?	1. Yego 2. Oya	
Mwaba mufite murugo rwanyu: A	D	I radiyo?	1. Yego 2. Oya	
A Amashanyarazi?	Е	Televiziyo?	1. Yego 2. Oya	
B Firigo? 1. Yego 2. Oya C Telephone yo munzu? 1. Yego 2. Oya D Amazi mu nzu? 1. Yego 2. Oya 19 Mu mezi cumi n'abiri ashize, mwaba mwarigeze kuba kure yo mu rugo rwanyu mugihe kingana n'ukwezi kuzuye? 1. Yego 2. Oya 20A Mwaba mwarigeze kurwara bikomeye byibuze umunsi 1 mumezi 12 ashize?'Kurwara bikomeye' ndavuga kurwara kuburyo bikubuza gukora akazi cyangwa akazi gasanzwe ko murugo? 1. Yego 2. Oya →21 B1 Ryari(uburwayi bwa mbere)? (date o' "x") (date o' "x") (date o' "x") 1. Yego 2. Oya →21 C Waba warabonanye na muganga(dogiteri)? 1. Yego 2. Oya (number) (rwf) (rwf) (rwf) (rwf) (rwf) (rwf) (rwf) (rwf) —2 Oya —3	18	Mwaba mufite murugo rwanyu:		
C Telephone yo munzu? 1. Yego 2. Oya D Amazi mu nzu? 1. Yego 2. Oya 19 Mu mezi cumi n'abiri ashize, mwaba mwarigeze kuba kure yo mu rugo rwanyu mugihe kingana n'ukwezi kuzuye? 1. Yego 2. Oya 20A Mwaba mwarigeze kurwara bikomeye byibuze umunsi 1 mumezi 12 ashize?'Kurwara bikomeye' ndavuga kurwara kuburyo bikubuza gukora akazi cyangwa akazi gasanzwe ko murugo? 1. Yego 2. Oya →21 B1 Ryari (uburwayi bwa mbere)? (date o' 'x') (date o' 'x') 1. Yego 2. Oya →21 B2 Ryari (uburwayi bwa kabiri)? (date o' 'x') 1. Yego 2. Oya →21 B Ryari (uburwayi bwa kabiri)? (date o' 'x') 1. Yego 2. Oya →21 B Waba warabonanye na muganga(dogiteri)? (number) (rwf) (rwf) (rwf) Wari urwaye iki, niba utakizi wari ufite ibihe bimenyetso? (rwf) (rwf) 1. Yego 2. Oya →22 B Hari abandi bantu iwanyu murugo barwaye muri icyo gihe? 1. Yego 2. Oya →22 A2 Ryari? (date) (mumber) 1. Yego 2. Oya →22 A3 Angahe? (rwf)	A	Amashanyarazi?	1. Yego 2. Oya	
D Amazi mu nzu? 1. Yego 2. Oya 19 Mu mezi cumi n'abiri ashize, mwaba mwarigeze kuba kure yo mu rugo rwanyu mugihe kingana n'ukwezi kuzuye? 1. Yego 2. Oya 20A Mwaba mwarigeze kurwara bikomeye byibuze umunsi 1 mumezi 12 ashize?'Kurwara bikomeye' ndavuga kurwara kuburyo bikubuza gukora akazi cyangwa akazi gasanzwe ko murugo? 1. Yego 2. Oya	В	Firigo?	1. Yego 2. Oya	
19 Mu mezi cumi n'abiri ashize, mwaba mwarigeze kuba kure yo mu rugo rwanyu mugihe kingana n'ukwezi kuzuye?	C	Telephone yo munzu?	1. Yego 2. Oya	
20A kingana n'ukwezi kuzuye? 2. Oya 20A Mwaba mwarigeze kurwara bikomeye byibuze umunsi 1 mumezi 12 ashize?'Kurwara bikomeye' ndavuga kurwara kuburyo bikubuza gukora akazi cyangwa akazi gasanzwe ko murugo? 1. Yego 2. Oya	D	Amazi mu nzu?	1. Yego 2. Oya	
20A Mwaba mwarigeze kurwara bikomeye byibuze umunsi 1 mumezi 12 ashize?'Kurwara bikomeye' ndavuga kurwara kuburyo bikubuza gukora akazi cyangwa akazi gasanzwe ko murugo? 1. Yego 2. Oya	19	Mu mezi cumi n'abiri ashize, mwaba mwarigeze kuba kure yo mu rugo rwanyu mugihe	1. Yego	
bikomeye' ndavuga kurwara kuburyo bikubuza gukora akazi cyangwa akazi gasanzwe ko murugo? B1		kingana n'ukwezi kuzuye?	2. Oya	
Ryari(uburwayi bwa mbere)?	20A	Mwaba mwarigeze kurwara bikomeye byibuze umunsi 1 mumezi 12 ashize?'Kurwara	1. Yego	
B1 Ryari(uburwayi bwa mbere)?		bikomeye' ndavuga kurwara kuburyo bikubuza gukora akazi cyangwa akazi gasanzwe	2. Oya	→ 21
B2 Ryari(uburwayi bwa kabiri)? (date or "x") C Waba warabonanye na muganga(dogiteri)? 1. Yego 2. Oya D Waba waramaze amajoro angahe kwa muganga? (number) E Ugereranije byagutwaye amafaranga angahe? (rwf) F Wari urwaye iki, niba utakizi wari ufite ibihe bimenyetso? (record answer) G Hari abandi bantu iwanyu murugo barwaye muri icyo gihe? 1. Yego 2. Oya H Ni bangahe? (number) 21A1 Mumezi 12 ashize waba warigeze wishyura amafaranga kwa muganga wishyurira inshuti yawe, cyangwa umuntu wo mu muryango 1. Yego A2 Ryari? (date) A3 Angahe? (rwf) B1 Hari undi muntu wishyuriye? 1. Yego B2 Ryari? (date) B3 Angahe? (fwf) B4 Mumezi 12 ashize, hari umuntu wo mumuryango wawe witabye Imana? 1. Yego 22A1 Mumezi 12 ashize, hari umuntu wo mumuryango wawe witabye Imana? 1. Yego 2. Oya		ko murugo?		
C Waba warabonanye na muganga(dogiteri)? 1. Yego 2. Oya D Waba waramaze amajoro angahe kwa muganga?	B1	Ryari(uburwayi bwa mbere)?	(date)	
D Waba waramaze amajoro angahe kwa muganga? (number) E Ugereranije byagutwaye amafaranga angahe? (rwf) F Wari urwaye iki, niba utakizi wari ufite ibihe bimenyetso? (record answer) G Hari abandi bantu iwanyu murugo barwaye muri icyo gihe? 1. Yego 2. Oya H Ni bangahe? (number) 21A1 Mumezi 12 ashize waba warigeze wishyura amafaranga kwa muganga wishyurira inshuti yawe, cyangwa umuntu wo mu muryango 1. Yego A2 Ryari? (date) A3 Angahe? (rwf) B1 Hari undi muntu wishyuriye? 1. Yego B2 Ryari? (date) B3 Angahe? (rwf) B4 Angahe? (rwf) B5 Angahe? 1. Yego B6 Angahe? (fwf) B7 Angahe? (fwf) B8 Angahe? (fwf) B9 Angahe? (fwf) B1 Mumezi 12 ashize, hari umuntu wo mumuryango wawe witabye Imana? 1. Yego 2. Oya. →23	B2	Ryari(uburwayi bwa kabiri)?	(date or "x")	
E Ugereranije byagutwaye amafaranga angahe? (rwf) F Wari urwaye iki, niba utakizi wari ufite ibihe bimenyetso? (record answer) G Hari abandi bantu iwanyu murugo barwaye muri icyo gihe? 1. Yego 2. Oya H Ni bangahe? (number) 21A1 Mumezi 12 ashize waba warigeze wishyura amafaranga kwa muganga wishyurira inshuti yawe, cyangwa umuntu wo mu muryango 2. Oya	C	Waba warabonanye na muganga(dogiteri)?	1. Yego 2. Oya	
F Wari urwaye iki, niba utakizi wari ufite ibihe bimenyetso? (record answer) G Hari abandi bantu iwanyu murugo barwaye muri icyo gihe? 1. Yego 2. Oya H Ni bangahe? (number) 21A1 Mumezi 12 ashize waba warigeze wishyura amafaranga kwa muganga wishyurira inshuti yawe, cyangwa umuntu wo mu muryango 1. Yego A2 Ryari? (date) A3 Angahe? (rwf) B1 Hari undi muntu wishyuriye? 1. Yego B2 Ryari? (date) B3 Angahe? (rwf) 22A1 Mumezi 12 ashize, hari umuntu wo mumuryango wawe witabye Imana? 1. Yego 2. Oya	D	Waba waramaze amajoro angahe kwa muganga?	(number)	
G Hari abandi bantu iwanyu murugo barwaye muri icyo gihe? 1. Yego 2. Oya (number) 21A1 Mumezi 12 ashize waba warigeze wishyura amafaranga kwa muganga wishyurira inshuti yawe, cyangwa umuntu wo mu muryango 1. Yego 2. Oya	E	Ugereranije byagutwaye amafaranga angahe?	(rwf)	
H Ni bangahe? (number) 21A1 Mumezi 12 ashize waba warigeze wishyura amafaranga kwa muganga wishyurira inshuti yawe, cyangwa umuntu wo mu muryango 1. Yego A2 Ryari? (date) A3 Angahe? (rwf) B1 Hari undi muntu wishyuriye? 1. Yego B2 Ryari? (date) B3 Angahe? (rwf) 22A1 Mumezi 12 ashize, hari umuntu wo mumuryango wawe witabye Imana? 1. Yego 2. Oya ⇒23	F	Wari urwaye iki, niba utakizi wari ufite ibihe bimenyetso?	(record answer)	
21A1 Mumezi 12 ashize waba warigeze wishyura amafaranga kwa muganga wishyurira inshuti yawe, cyangwa umuntu wo mu muryango 1. Yego →22 A2 Ryari?	G	Hari abandi bantu iwanyu murugo barwaye muri icyo gihe?	1. Yego 2. Oya	
inshuti yawe, cyangwa umuntu wo mu muryango 2. Oya	Н	Ni bangahe?	(number)	
A2 Ryari?	21A1	Mumezi 12 ashize waba warigeze wishyura amafaranga kwa muganga wishyurira	1. Yego	
A3 Angahe? (rwf) B1 Hari undi muntu wishyuriye? 1. Yego 2. Oya →22 B2 Ryari? (date) B3 Angahe? (rwf) 22A1 Mumezi 12 ashize, hari umuntu wo mumuryango wawe witabye Imana? 1. Yego 2. Oya →23		inshuti yawe, cyangwa umuntu wo mu muryango	2. Oya	→ 22
B1 Hari undi muntu wishyuriye? 1. Yego 2. Oya	A2	Ryari?	(date)	
B2 Ryari?	A3	Angahe?	(rwf)	
B2 Ryari? (date) B3 Angahe? (rwf) 22A1 Mumezi 12 ashize, hari umuntu wo mumuryango wawe witabye Imana? 1. Yego 2. Oya	B1	Hari undi muntu wishyuriye?	1. Yego	
B3 Angahe? (rwf) 22A1 Mumezi 12 ashize, hari umuntu wo mumuryango wawe witabye Imana? 1. Yego 2. Oya			2. Oya	→ 22
22A1 Mumezi 12 ashize, hari umuntu wo mumuryango wawe witabye Imana? 1. Yego 2. Oya	B2	Ryari?	(date)	
2. Oya →23	В3	Angahe?	(rwf)	
	22A1	Mumezi 12 ashize, hari umuntu wo mumuryango wawe witabye Imana?	1. Yego	
A2 Ryari ? (date)			2. Oya	→ 23
	A2	Ryari ?	(date)	
B2 Haba hari undi muntu? 1. Yego	B2	Haba hari undi muntu?	1. Yego	
2. Oya →23				→ 23
B2 Ryari? (date)	B2	Ryari?	(date)	

23A	Mumezi 12 ashize, mwaba mwarigeze mwirukanwa cyangwa mutakaza akazi?						
							→24
В	Ryari?		122 1 1		(date))	
24A	Mumezi cumi n' abiri ashize mwaba m	warigeze muhura	a n' ibihe by' am	apfa, umwuzure,	1. Yego		
ъ	cyangwa ibihe by' amage?				2. Oya		→25
В	Ryari?	1 1111			(date))	
25A	Mu mwaka ushize, mwaba mwarigeze		-		1. Yego		200
D	umuntu wo mu muryango, kurumbya ii	-					→26
В	Ikihe kibazo? Urupfu / Kurum	ibya / Gutwikirw	/a/ Umwuzure /	Kubura akazi	(describ	· ·	
C	Icyo kibazo cyabaye ryari?				(date)		
D	Mugereranyije mwatakaje ibin		!		(rwf)		
26	Hari inzara mwagize mumezi 12 ashize	??			1. Yego		
		: 12 1: 2			2. Oya		
27A	Hari muntu wagurije amafaranga mumo	ezi 12 ashize?			1. Yego		200
-							→28
В	Kuzihe mpamvu?			(reason			
<u>C</u>	Ugereranyije ni angahe?				(amount ir	ı rwt)	
28A	Mwaba mwarige muguza amafaranga mu mezi cumi n' abiri ashize?			1. Yego		200	
_					2. Oya		→29
В	Kuzihe mpamvu?				(reason	,	
C	Ugereranyije ni angahe?				(rwf)		
29	Ugira konti muri banki?				1. Yego		
	W. C. J	/TT 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\0		2. Oya		
30	Waba ufite ubwishingizi bw' ubuzima	(Ushyizemo mit	uwere)?		1. Yego		
					2. Oya		
	Murakoze	kubwigihe mw	aduhaye. Mura	dufashije cyane!			
31	Mwaba mufite ibibazo bijyanye n'ubu	bushakashatsi?			1. Yego		
					2. Oya		
32	Mwatwemerera kongera kubatelefona r	nubihe biri imbe	ere mugihe twab	a dukeneye	1. Yego		
	kubabaza ibindi bibazo?				2. Oya		
33	Mutuye mu kahe karere?	1. Bugesera	7. Gisagara	13.Kirehe	19.Nyagatare	25.Rubav	u
		2. Burera	8. Huye	14.Muhanga	20.Nyamagabe	26.Ruhan	go
		3. Gakenke	9. Kamonyi	15.Musanze	21.Nyamasheke	27.Rulind	lo
		4. Gasabo	10.Karongi	16.Ngoma	22.Nyanza	28.Rusizi	
		23.Nyarugenge	29.Rutsire	0			
		6. Gicumbi	12.Kicukiro	18.Nyabihu	24.Nyaruguru	30.Rwam	agana
	Twongeye kubashimira. Muri	buhabwe ikarite	a y' amfaranga	Magana atanu b	itarenze iminota 3	30.	

Please immediately record any comments and observations about respondent.

2010 Basic Information Module, [V05 ENGLISH]

	Introduce yourself, explain survey and compensation, ask	for permission to conduct survey.			
No.	Question	Code	GO-		
1	How old are you? IF LESS THAN 15, END SURVEY	(enter number)			
2	Are you male or female?	1. Male 2. Female			
3	What level of schooling did you complete?	 No education Some Primary Primary complete Some secondary Secondary complete Some superior Superior complete 			
4	Including yourself, how many persons 15 and older sleep in your residence?	(enter number)			
5	How many persons (under 15) sleep in your place of residence?	(enter number)			
6	What is your primary occupation or job?	 Agriculture/livestock/forest/fish Construction Transportation Banks/commerce/other services Administration/government/co Domestic servants, cooks/security Service (restaurant/hotel/tourism) Business owner Doctor/lawyer/IT Artist (painter, musician, tailor) Church/religion Military Student Teacher Unemployed Other Retired 			
7	Are you married?	1. Yes 3. Married 2. No 4. Divorced			
8A	Are you the head of your household?	1. Yes	→ 10A		
В	What is your relation to the head of the household?	1. Respondent 4. Boy/Girlfriend 2. Spouse 5. Other friend 3. Other family 6. Business 7. Other (record)			

	Thank you. Now I will ask you some question	ns about your pho	one.	
10A	Are you the owner of this phone?			→10C →10B
В	Who is the owner of this phone?	 Respondent Spouse Other family 	4.Boy/Girlfriend5. Other friend6. Business7. Other (record)	→ 11
C	Did you purchase this phone?			→11 →10D
D	Who purchased this phone?	1.Respondent 2. Spouse 3. Other family	4.Boy/Girlfriend5. Other friend6. Business7. Other (record)	
11	Including this phone, how many telephones do you own?	(ent	er number)	
12A	Do you own more than one SIM card?	1. Yes 2. No		→ 13
В	Do you own a Rwandatel SIM card?	1. Yes	2. No	
C	Tigo?	1. Yes	2. No	
D	Other?	1. Yes	2. No	
13	For how long have you owned this SIM card?	(enter nu	mber of months)	
14A	Have you ever heard of Me2U?		1. Yes 2. No	→ 15
В	Have you ever sent airtime to a friend or relative using Me2u? 1. Yes			
C	Have you ever received airtime from a friend/relative using Me2u? 1. Yes 2. No			
15A	Have you ever heard of Mobile Money?		1. Yes 2. No	→30
В	Have you ever sent money to a friend or relative using Mobile	e Money?	1. Yes 2. No	
C	Have you ever received money from a friend/relative using M	Iobile Money?	1. Yes 2. No	

Thank you. Now I will ask you some questions about your living situation. Remember, all of your responses will be kept strictly confidential.						
30	How many of each of the following does your household own?					
A	Tables?	(enter number)				
В	Beds?	(enter number)				
C	Bicycles?	(enter number)				
D	Motorcycles or motor scooters?	(enter number)				
E	Cars or trucks?	(enter number)				
F	Radios?	(enter number)				
G	Televisions?	(enter number)				
Н	Telephones?	(enter number)				
I	Computers?	(enter number)				

	T								
31	Does your household have:								
A	Electricity?				1. Yes	2. No			
В	A refrigerator or freezer	?			1. Yes	2. No			
C	A landline telephone?				1. Yes	2. No			
D	Indoor plumbing?				1. Yes	2. No			
Е	Internet?				1. Yes	2. No			
32	What type of building do you l	ive in?		1.	Umudugu	ıdu	4. Nice	houses	
				2.	Small vill	age	5. Slum	s	
					Isolated h		6. Othe	r	
33	Do you own or rent the place is	n which you live	?	1.0	wn home		4. Not pa	aving	
			2. R	Renting		rent	, 0		
			3. [3. Domestic servant 5. Refugee					
							6. Other		
34	How many rooms are there in	your household?				(enter numl	ber)		
35	What type of toilet does your h			1.	Indoor rui	ning water			
					Outdoor c	Ü			
					Outdoor u				
					No toilet (
					Other	initial c)			
36	What district do you live in?	1. Bugesera	7. Gisagara	13.Ki		19.Nyag	atare	25.Rub	avii
20	William district do you inve inv	2. Burera	8. Huye		uhanga	20.Nyan		26.Ruh	
		3. Gakenke	9. Kamonyi		usanze	21.Nyan	Ü	27.Ruli	-
		4. Gasabo	10.Karongi		goma	22.Nyan		28.Rusi	
		5. Gatsibo	e	•		•		29.Ruts	
			11.Kayonza	•	gororero	23.Nyaru	-		
25	W	6. Gicumbi	12.Kicukiro	18.N	yabihu	24.Nyarı		50.KWa	magana
37	What sector do you live in?					(enter se			
38	For how many years have you	lived there?			(6	nter numbe	er in years)	

→ Optional: Financial Services Module→ Optional: Earthquake Effects Module

91	Do you have any questions for us about this survey?	1.	Yes	2. No	
92	Can we contact you in the future if we have follow-up questions?	1.	Yes	2. No	

2010 Financial Services Module [V05 ENGLISH]

	Thank you. Now I want to ask about be	anks and money.			
50A	Do you have a bank account?	1. Yes 2. No		→ 51	
	What types of bank account do you have?				
B1	Commercial bank	1.	Yes 2. No		
B2	Popular bank	1.	Yes 2. No		
В3	Cooperative bank	1.	Yes 2. No		
С	How long ago did you open your first bank account?	(enter	number of years)		
51	Do you currently have a bank loan?	1.	Yes 2. No		
52A	Does anyone else in your household have a bank account?	1. Yes 2. No		→ 53	
	What type of bank accounts do they have?				
B1	Commercial bank	1.	Yes 2. No		
В2	Popular bank	1.	Yes 2. No		
В3	Cooperative bank	1.	Yes 2. No		
53	Does anyone else in your household currently have a bank loan?	1. Yes 2. No			
52A	Have you lent anyone money in the last twelve months?				
		2. No			
В	How much?	(er	nter amount)		
53A	Have you borrowed money from anyone in the last twelve months?	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
		2. No			
В	How much?	(er	nter amount)		
54A	Have you ever sent money to a friend or family member?	1. Yes			
		2. No		→ 55	
В	What service do you use most frequently?	1. Hand	5. Mobile Money		
		2. Post Office	6. Me2u		
		3. Bus	7. Money Transfer		
		4. Bank	8. Other (specify)		
		Deposit			
C	In the last 12 months, how many times have you sent money	(enter number)			
D	Of those times, how many were sent to someone in another		(enter number)		
55A	Has any friend or family member ever sent you money? 1. Yes				
			2. No	→	
В	What service do you use most frequently?	1. Hand	5. Mobile Money		
		2. Post Office	6. Me2u		
		3. Bus	7. Money		
		4. Bank Deposit	Transfer		
		•	8. Other (<i>specify</i>)		
C	In the last 12 months, how many times has someone sent you money? (enter numb				
D	Of those times, how many transfers were received from ano	(enter number)			

2010 Earthquake Module [V05 ENGLISH]

	2010	<u> arthquake I</u>	<u>vioauie įVO</u>	5 ENGLISH]		
	Thank you. No	w I want to ask	about some re	ecent natural disa	sters.	
60	There was a big earthquake that affe	cted Nyamasheke	e and Rusizi in	February 2008. D	00 1. Yes	→61
	you remember the earthquake?				2. No	→60A
A	Please think hard for a second. There	was a large eart	hquake close to	lake Kivu in the	1. Yes	→61
	beginning of 2008, which destroyed	2. No	→67			
	familiar at all?					
61	Was any of your property damaged l	y the earthquake	?		. Yes 2. No	
62	Was anyone in your household injur	ed by the earthqu	ake?		. Yes 2. No	
63A	Was your life otherwise disrupted by	the earthquake?			. Yes 2. No	
В	In what way?				(enter response)	
64A	Did anyone send you money to help	you cope with th	e earthquake?		1. Yes	
					2. No	→65
В	Who sent you the money?			2. Spouse	6. Business	
				3. Other family	7. Other (record)	
				4. Boy/Girlfriend	8. Government	
				5. Other friend	9. NGO	
C	How was the money sent to	you?		1. Hand	5. Mobile Money	
				2. Post Office	6. Me2u	
				3. Bus	7. Money Transfer	
				4. Bank	8. Other (specify)	
				Deposit		
D	Roughly how much money	did you receive?			(enter amount)	
65A	Other than the members of your hou	sehold, were any	of your friends	s or relatives	1. Yes	
	affected by the earthquake (meaning	injury, death, or	loss of propert	y)?	2. No	→66
В	What happened? (Who was	affected, and hove	w?)		(enter response)	
66A	Did you send money to anyone to he	lp them cope wit	h the earthquak	ke?	1. Yes	
					2. No	→67
В	Whom did you send money	to?		2.Spouse	6. Business	
				3. Other family	7. Other (record)	
				4.Boy/Girlfriend		
				5. Other friend	9. NGO	
С	How did you send the mone	y?		1. Hand	5. Mobile Money	
				2. Post Office	6. Me2u	
				3. Bus	7. Money Transfer	
				4. Bank	8. Other (specify)	
Б	Davidle 1	4: 4 10		Deposit		
D C	Roughly how much money		7. 6:	10 17' 1	(enter amount)	
67	What district did you live in at the	1. Bugesera	7. Gisagara	13.Kirehe	19.Nyagatare 25.Rub	
	time of the earthquake?	2. Burera	8. Huye	e	20.Nyamagabe 26.Ruh	•
	(February 2008)	3. Gakenke	9. Kamonyi	15.Musanze	21.Nyamasheke 27.Rul	indo

68	What district were you in on the	4. Gasabo	10.Karongi	16.Ngoma	22.Nyanza	28.Rusizi
	day of the earthquake?	5. Gatsibo	11.Kayonza	17.Ngororero	23.Nyarugenge	29.Rutsiro
	(3 February, 2008)	6. Gicumbi	12.Kicukiro	18.Nyabihu	24.Nyaruguru	30.Rwamagana

2010 Basic Information Module [V05 KINYARWANDA]

Muffite imyaka ingahe? (enter number)	V L	iga amazina yawe, usobanure ubu bushakashatsi hamwe n'ishimw	uri omunge, usuoe n'uourengunzira owo guun	igiru
Niba imyaka iri munsi ya 15, guhagarika ubushakashatsi	No.	Question	Code	GO→
Mufite amashuli angahe? 1. Umugabo 2. Umugore	1	Mufite imyaka ingahe?	(enter number)	
Mufite amashuli angahe? 1. Ntabwo nigeze niga 2. Amashuli abanza make 3. Amashuli yisumbuye make 5. Amashuli yisumbuye make 6. Amashuli yisumbuye 6. Amashuli make ya kaminuza 7. Kaminuza 7. Kaminuza 8. Mukora akahe kazi? 1. Ubuhinzi, ubuhigi n'ubuhinzi bw'amashyamba, uburobyi 2. Ubuyobatsi 3. Gutwara abantu n'ibintu (transport) 4. Banki/ubucuruzi/Izindi serivisi 5. Ubuyobazi/ubutegetsi bwite bwa leta 6. Akazi ko murugo, abatetsi, abazamu 7. Gukora ibintu bitandukanye (resitora, hoteri, ubukerarugendo) 8. Abikorera 9. Ubuvuzi/abanyamategeko/IT 10. Ubukorikori 11. Abiayimana, abanya matorero 12. Abasirikare 13. Abanyeshuri 14. Abarimu 15. Abashomeri 16. Ibindi 17. Umuntu uri muri pansiyo 7. Waba warashatse? 1. Yego 3. Umupfakazi 2. Oya 4. Twahawe gatanya 1. Yego		Niba imyaka iri munsi ya 15, guhagarika ubushakashatsi		
2. Amashuli abanza make 3. Amashuli yisumbuye make 5. Amashuli yisumbuye 6. Amashuli yisumbuye 6. Amashuli make ya kaminuza 7. Kaminuza 7. Kaminuza 8. Amashuli yisumbuye 6. Amashuli make ya kaminuza 7. Kaminuza 8. Amashuli yisumbuye 8. Amashuli make ya kaminuza 8. Amashuli yisumbuye 8. Amashuli yisumbuye 8. Amashuli yisumbuye 8. Amashuli yisumbuye 8. Amashuli make ya kaminuza 8. Amashuli yisumbuye 9. Amashuli yisumbuye 9. Amashuli yisumbuye 9. Libubiza 9. Umufasha 9. Umphaniki numuntu ukuriye umuryango ubamo? 9. Umufasha 9. Umphaniki numuryango 5. Izindi nshuti	2	Uri umugabo cyangwa umugore?	1. Umugabo 2. Umugore	
3. Amashuli abanza 4. Amashuli y'isumbuye make 5. Amashuli y'isumbuye 6. Amashuli y'isumbuye 6. Amashuli make ya kaminuza 7. Kaminuza 7. Kaminuza 8. Wishyizemo, mwaba muri abantu bangahe (bafite cyangwa barengeje imyaka 15) iwanyu mu rugo? 9. Ni abana bangahe (bafite munsi y' imyaka 15) iwanyu murugo? 9. Ubwubatsi 9. Gutwara abantu n'ibintu (transport) 9. Ubuwlatsi 9. Gutwara abantu n'ibintu (transport) 9. Ubuyobazi/ ubutegetsi bwite bwa leta 1. Abaki/ubucuruzi/Izindi serivisi 1. Ubukorikori 1. Umuziki,kubumba,gutera amarangi,kudoda) 11. Abhayimana, abanya matorero 12. Abasirikare 13. Abanyeshuri 14. Abarimu 15. Abashomeri 16. Ibindi 17. Umuntu uri muri pansiyo 11. Yego 11. Yego 12. Oya 13. Waba warashatse? 14. Yego 15. Oya 16. Inshuti 17. Umphaniki numuntu ukuriye umuryango ubamo? 18. Umphaniki numuntu ukuriye umuryango ubamo? 18. Umdi mu muryango 19. Izindi nshuti	3	Mufite amashuli angahe?	1. Ntabwo nigeze niga	
4 Wishyizemo, mwaba muri abantu bangahe (bafite cyangwa barengeje imyaka 15) iwanyu mu rugo? 5 Ni abana bangahe (bafite munsi y' imyaka 15) iwanyu murugo? 6 Mukora akahe kazi? Mukora akahe kazi? 1. Ubuhinzi, ubuhigi n'ubuhinzi bw'amashyamba, uburobyi 2. Ubwubatsi 3. Gutwara abantu n'ibintu (transport) 4. Banki/ubucuruzi/tzindi serivisi 5. Ubuyobozi/ ubutegetsi bwite bwa leta 6. Akazi ko murugo, abatetsi, abazamu 7. Gukora ibintu bitandukanye (resitora,hoteri,ubukerarugendo) 8. Abikorera 9. Ubuvuzi/abanyamategeko/IT 10. Ubukorikori (umuziki,kubumba,gutera amarangi,kudoda) 11. Abihayimana, abanya matorero 12. Abasirikare 13. Abanyeshuri 14. Abarimu 15. Abashirikare 13. Abanyeshuri 16. Ibindi 17. Umuntu uri muri pansiyo 7 Waba warashatse? 8A Ni wowe uhagarariye umuryango wawe? 1. Yego 3. Umupfakazi 2. Oya 4. Twahawe gatanya 8A Ni wowe uhagarariye umuryango ubamo? 1. Usubiza 4. Inshuti 2. Umufasha yanjye 3. Undi mu muryango 5. Izindi nshuti			Amashuli abanza make	
5. Amashuli y'isumbuye 6. Amashuli make ya kaminuza 7. Kaminuza 4. Wishyizemo, mwaba muri abantu bangahe (bafite cyangwa barengeje imyaka 15) iwanyu mu rugo? 5. Ni abana bangahe (bafite munsi y' imyaka 15) iwanyu murugo? 6. Mukora akahe kazi? 1. Ubuhinzi, ubuhigi n'ubuhinzi bw'amashyamba, uburobyi 2. Ubwubatsi 3. Gutwara abantu n'ibintu (transport) 4. Banki/ubucuruzi/tzindi serivisi 5. Ubuyobozi/ ubutegetsi bwite bwa leta 6. Akazi ko murugo, abatetsi, abazamu 7. Gukora ibintu bitandukanye (resitora,hoteri,ubukerarugendo) 8. Abikorera 9. Ubuvuzi/abanyamategeko/IT 10. Ubukorikori (umuziki,kubumba,gutera amarangi,kudoda) 11. Abihayimana, abanya matorero 12. Abasirikare 13. Abanyeshuri 14. Abarimu 15. Abashomeri 16. Ibindi 17. Umuntu uri muri pansiyo 7. Waba warashatse? 1. Yego 3. Umupfakazi 2. Oya 4. Twahawe gatanya 8A. Ni wowe uhagarariye umuryango wawe? 1. Yego			3. Amashuli abanza	
4 Wishyizemo, mwaba muri abantu bangahe (bafite cyangwa barengeje imyaka 15) iwanyu murugo? 5 Ni abana bangahe (bafite munsi y' imyaka 15) iwanyu murugo? 6 Mukora akahe kazi? 1. Ubuhinzi, ubuhigi ri ubuhinzi bw'amashyamba, uburobyi 2. Ubwubatsi 3. Gutwara abantu n'ibintu (transport) 4. Banki/ubucuruzi/Izindi serivisi 5. Ubuyobozi/ ubutegetsi bwite bwa leta 6. Akazi ko murugo, abatetsi, abazamu 7. Gukora ibintu bitandukanye (resitora,hoteri,ubukerarugendo) 8. Abikorera 9. Ubuvuzi/abanyamategeko/IT 10. Ubukorikori (umuziki,kubumba,gutera amarangi,kudoda) 11. Abihayimana, abanya matorero 12. Abasirikare 13. Abanyeshuri 14. Abarimu 15. Abashomeri 16. Ibindi 17. Umuntu uri muri pansiyo 7. Waba warashatse? 1. Yego 3. Umupfakazi 2. Oya 4. Twahawe gatanya 8A Ni wowe uhagarariye umuryango wawe? 1. Yego			4. Amashuli y'isumbuye make	
4 Wishyizemo, mwaba muri abantu bangahe (bafite cyangwa barengeje imyaka 15) iwanyu mu rugo? 5 Ni abana bangahe (bafite munsi y' imyaka 15) iwanyu murugo? 6 Mukora akahe kazi? 1. Ubuhinzi, ubuhigi n'ubuhinzi bw'amashyam, uburobyi 2. Ubwubatsi 3. Gutwara abantu n'ibintu (transport) 4. Banki/ubucurzi/Izindi serivisi 5. Ubuyobozi/ ubutegetsi bwite bwa leta 6. Akazi ko murugo, abatetsi, abazamu 7. Gukora ibintu bitandukanye (resitora,hoteri,ubukerarugendo) 8. Abikorera 9. Ubuvuzi/abanyamategeko/IT 10. Ubukorikori (umuziki,kubumba,gutera amarangi,kudoda) 11. Abihayimana, abanya matorero 12. Abasirikare 13. Abanyeshuri 14. Abarimu 15. Abashomeri 16. Ibindi 17. Umuntu uri muri pansiyo 7 Waba warashatse? 1. Yego 3. Umupfakazi 2. Oya 4. Twahawe gatanya 8A Ni wowe uhagarariye umuryango wawe? 1. Yego			5. Amashuli y'isumbuye	
Wishyizemo, mwaba muri abantu bangahe (bafite cyangwa barengeje imyaka 15) iwanyu mu rugo? (enter number)			6. Amashuli make ya kaminuza	
barengeje imyaka 15) iwanyu mu rugo? Ni abana bangahe (bafite munsi y' imyaka 15) iwanyu murugo? Mukora akahe kazi? 1. Ubuhinzi, ubuhigi n'ubuhinzi bw'amashyamba, uburobyi 2. Ubwubatsi 3. Gutwara abantu n'ibintu (transport) 4. Banki/ubucuruzi/Izindi serivisi 5. Ubuyobozi/ ubutegetsi bwite bwa leta 6. Akazi ko murugo, abatetsi, abazamu 7. Gukora ibintu bitandukanye (resitora,hoteri,ubukerarugendo) 8. Abikorera 9. Ubuvuzi/abanyamategeko/IT 10. Ubukorikori (umuziki,kubumba,gutera amarangi,kudoda) 11. Abihayimana, abanya matorero 12. Abasirikare 13. Abanyeshuri 14. Abarimu 15. Abashomeri 16. Ibindi 17. Umuntu uri muri pansiyo 7. Waba warashatse? 1. Yego 3. Umupfakazi 2. Oya 4. Twahawe gatanya 8A. Ni wowe uhagarariye umuryango wawe? 1. Yego			7. Kaminuza	
Ni abana bangahe (bafite munsi y' imyaka 15) iwanyu murugo?	4	Wishyizemo, mwaba muri abantu bangahe (bafite cyangwa	(enter number)	
Mukora akahe kazi? 1. Ubuhinzi, ubuhigi n'ubuhinzi bw'amashyamba, uburobyi 2. Ubwubatsi 3. Gutwara abantu n'ibintu (transport) 4. Banki/ubucuruzi/Izindi serivisi 5. Ubuyobozi/ ubutegetsi bwite bwa leta 6. Akazi ko murugo, abatetsi, abazamu 7. Gukora ibintu bitandukanye (resitora,hoteri,ubukerarugendo) 8. Abikorera 9. Ubuvuzi/abanyamategeko/IT 10. Ubukorikori (umuziki,kubumba,gutera amarangi,kudoda) 11. Abihayimana, abanya matorero 12. Abasirikare 13. Abanyeshuri 14. Abarimu 15. Abashomeri 16. Ibindi 17. Umuntu uri muri pansiyo 7. Waba warashatse? 1. Yego 3. Umupfakazi 2. Oya 4. Twahawe gatanya 8. Ni wowe uhagarariye umuryango wawe? 1. Yego		barengeje imyaka 15) iwanyu mu rugo?		
bw'amashyamba, uburobyi 2. Ubwubatsi 3. Gutwara abantu n'ibintu (transport) 4. Banki/ubucuruzi/Izindi serivisi 5. Ubuyobozi/ ubutegetsi bwite bwa leta 6. Akazi ko murugo, abatetsi, abazamu 7. Gukora ibintu bitandukanye (resitora,hoteri,ubukerarugendo) 8. Abikorera 9. Ubuwuzi/abanyamategeko/IT 10. Ubukorikori (umuziki,kubumba,gutera amarangi,kudoda) 11. Abihayimana, abanya matorero 12. Abasirikare 13. Abanyeshuri 14. Abarimu 15. Abashomeri 16. Ibindi 17. Umuntu uri muri pansiyo 7. Waba warashatse? 1. Yego 3. Umupfakazi 2. Oya 4. Twahawe gatanya 8A. Ni wowe uhagarariye umuryango wawe? 1. Yego	5	Ni abana bangahe (bafite munsi y' imyaka 15) iwanyu murugo?	(enter number)	
2. Ubwubatsi 3. Gutwara abantu n'ibintu (transport) 4. Banki/ubucuruzi/lzindi serivisi 5. Ubuyobozi/ ubutegetsi bwite bwa leta 6. Akazi ko murugo, abatetsi, abazamu 7. Gukora ibintu bitandukanye (resitora,hoteri,ubukerarugendo) 8. Abikorera 9. Ubuvuzi/abanyamategeko/IT 10. Ubukorikori (umuziki,kubumba,gutera amarangi,kudoda) 11. Abilayimana, abanya matorero 12. Abasirikare 13. Abanyeshuri 14. Abarimu 15. Abashomeri 16. Ibindi 17. Umuntu uri muri pansiyo 7. Waba warashatse? 1. Yego 3. Umupfakazi 2. Oya 4. Twahawe gatanya 8A Ni wowe uhagarariye umuryango wawe? 1. Yego	6	Mukora akahe kazi?	1. Ubuhinzi, ubuhigi n'ubuhinzi	
3. Gutwara abantu n'ibintu (transport) 4. Banki/ubucuruzi/Izindi serivisi 5. Ubuyobozi/ ubutegetsi bwite bwa leta 6. Akazi ko murugo, abatetsi, abazamu 7. Gukora ibintu bitandukanye (resitora,hoteri,ubukerarugendo) 8. Abikorera 9. Ubuvuzi/abanyamategeko/IT 10. Ubukorikori (umuziki,kubumba,gutera amarangi,kudoda) 11. Abihayimana, abanya matorero 12. Abasirikare 13. Abanyeshuri 14. Abarimu 15. Abashomeri 16. Ibindi 17. Umuntu uri muri pansiyo 7. Waba warashatse? 1. Yego 3. Umupfakazi 2. Oya 4. Twahawe gatanya 8. Ni wowe uhagarariye umuryango wawe? 1. Yego 2. Oya 8. Umphaniki numuntu ukuriye umuryango ubamo? 1. Usubiza 4. Inshuti 2. Umufasha yanjye 3. Undi mu muryango 5. Izindi nshuti				
5. Ubuyobozi/ ubutegetsi bwite bwa leta 6. Akazi ko murugo, abatetsi, abazamu 7. Gukora ibintu bitandukanye (resitora,hoteri,ubukerarugendo) 8. Abikorera 9. Ubuvuzi/abanyamategeko/IT 10. Ubukorikori (umuziki,kubumba,gutera amarangi,kudoda) 11. Abihayimana, abanya matorero 12. Abasrirkare 13. Abanyeshuri 14. Abarimu 15. Abashomeri 16. Ibindi 17. Umuntu uri muri pansiyo 7. Waba warashatse? 1. Yego 3. Umupfakazi 2. Oya 4. Twahawe gatanya 8A Ni wowe uhagarariye umuryango wawe? 1. Yego			3. Gutwara abantu n'ibintu (transport)	
leta 6. Akazi ko murugo, abatetsi, abazamu 7. Gukora ibintu bitandukanye (resitora,hoteri,ubukerarugendo) 8. Abikorera 9. Ubuvuzi/abanyamategeko/IT 10. Ubukorikori (umuziki,kubumba,gutera amarangi,kudoda) 11. Abihayimana, abanya matorero 12. Abasirikare 13. Abanyeshuri 14. Abarimu 15. Abashomeri 16. Ibindi 17. Umuntu uri muri pansiyo 1. Yego 3. Umupfakazi 2. Oya 4. Twahawe gatanya 3. Wi wowe uhagarariye umuryango wawe? 1. Yego 1. Yego 3. Umupfakazi 2. Oya 4. Tishuti 2. Umufasha 3. Undi mu muryango 5. Izindi nshuti 3. Undi mu muryango 3. Undi mu muryango 5. Izindi nshuti 3. Undi mu muryango 5. Izindi nshuti 3. Undi mu muryango 5. Izindi nshuti 3. Undi mu muryango 4. Inshuti 3. Undi mu muryango 5. Izindi nshuti 3. Undi mu muryango				
6. Akazi ko murugo, abatetsi, abazamu 7. Gukora ibintu bitandukanye (resitora,hoteri,ubukerarugendo) 8. Abikorera 9. Ubuvuzi/abanyamategeko/IT 10. Ubukorikori (umuziki,kubumba,gutera amarangi,kudoda) 11. Abihayimana, abanya matorero 12. Abasirikare 13. Abanyeshuri 14. Abarimu 15. Abashomeri 16. Ibindi 17. Umuntu uri muri pansiyo 7. Waba warashatse? 1. Yego 3. Umupfakazi 2. Oya 4. Twahawe gatanya 8A Ni wowe uhagarariye umuryango wawe? 1. Yego				
(resitora,hoteri,ubukerarugendo) 8. Abikorera 9. Ubuvuzi/abanyamategeko/IT 10. Ubukorikori (umuziki,kubumba,gutera amarangi,kudoda) 11. Abihayimana, abanya matorero 12. Abasirikare 13. Abanyeshuri 14. Abarimu 15. Abashomeri 16. Ibindi 17. Umuntu uri muri pansiyo 7 Waba warashatse? 1. Yego 3. Umupfakazi 2. Oya 4. Twahawe gatanya 8A Ni wowe uhagarariye umuryango wawe? 1. Yego				
8. Abikorera 9. Ubuvuzi/abanyamategeko/IT 10. Ubukorikori (umuziki,kubumba,gutera amarangi,kudoda) 11. Abihayimana, abanya matorero 12. Abasirikare 13. Abanyeshuri 14. Abarimu 15. Abashomeri 16. Ibindi 17. Umuntu uri muri pansiyo 7 Waba warashatse? 1. Yego 3. Umupfakazi 2. Oya 4. Twahawe gatanya 8A Ni wowe uhagarariye umuryango wawe? 1. Yego				
10. Ubukorikori (umuziki,kubumba,gutera amarangi,kudoda) 11. Abihayimana, abanya matorero 12. Abasirikare 13. Abanyeshuri 14. Abarimu 15. Abashomeri 16. Ibindi 17. Umuntu uri muri pansiyo 7 Waba warashatse? 1. Yego 3. Umupfakazi 2. Oya 4. Twahawe gatanya 8A Ni wowe uhagarariye umuryango wawe? 1. Yego				
Qumuziki,kubumba,gutera amarangi,kudoda) 11. Abihayimana, abanya matorero 12. Abasirikare 13. Abanyeshuri 14. Abarimu 15. Abashomeri 16. Ibindi 17. Umuntu uri muri pansiyo 17. Umuntu uri muri pansiyo 18. Yego 3. Umupfakazi 2. Oya 4. Twahawe gatanya 2. Oya 4. Twahawe gatanya 3. Umphaniki numuntu ukuriye umuryango ubamo? 1. Usubiza 4. Inshuti 2. Umufasha 4. Inshuti 2. Umufasha 4. Inshuti 3. Undi mu muryango 5. Izindi nshuti				
amarangi,kudoda) 11. Abihayimana, abanya matorero 12. Abasirikare 13. Abanyeshuri 14. Abarimu 15. Abashomeri 16. Ibindi 17. Umuntu uri muri pansiyo 7 Waba warashatse? 1. Yego 3. Umupfakazi 2. Oya 4. Twahawe gatanya 8A Ni wowe uhagarariye umuryango wawe? 1. Yego				
12. Abasirikare 13. Abanyeshuri 14. Abarimu 15. Abashomeri 16. Ibindi 17. Umuntu uri muri pansiyo 7 Waba warashatse? 1. Yego 3. Umupfakazi 2. Oya 4. Twahawe gatanya 8A Ni wowe uhagarariye umuryango wawe? 1. Yego				
13. Abanyeshuri 14. Abarimu 15. Abashomeri 16. Ibindi 17. Umuntu uri muri pansiyo 7 Waba warashatse? 1. Yego 3. Umupfakazi 2. Oya 4. Twahawe gatanya 8A Ni wowe uhagarariye umuryango wawe? 1. Yego				
14. Abarimu 15. Abashomeri 16. Ibindi 17. Umuntu uri muri pansiyo 7 Waba warashatse? 1. Yego 3. Umupfakazi 2. Oya 4. Twahawe gatanya 8A Ni wowe uhagarariye umuryango wawe? 1. Yego				
The second representation of the second representation representation of the second representation			14. Abarimu	
To Waba warashatse? 1. Yego 3. Umupfakazi 2. Oya 4. Twahawe gatanya 8A Ni wowe uhagarariye umuryango wawe? 1. Yego				
8A Ni wowe uhagarariye umuryango wawe? 1. Yego				
8A Ni wowe uhagarariye umuryango wawe? 1. Yego	7	Waba warashatse?	1. Yego 3. Umupfakazi	
B Umphaniki numuntu ukuriye umuryango ubamo? 1. Usubiza 2. Umufasha 2. Umufasha 3. Undi mu muryango 5. Izindi nshuti			2. Oya 4. Twahawe gatanya	
B Umphaniki numuntu ukuriye umuryango ubamo? 1. Usubiza 4. Inshuti 2. Umufasha yanjye 3. Undi mu muryango 5. Izindi nshuti	8A	Ni wowe uhagarariye umuryango wawe?	1. Yego	→ 10A
2. Umufasha yanjye 3. Undi mu muryango 5. Izindi nshuti			2. Oya	
3. Undi mu muryango 5. Izindi nshuti	В	Umphaniki numuntu ukuriye umuryango ubamo?	1. Usubiza 4. Inshuti	
			2. Umufasha yanjye	
6. Ubucuruzi			3. Undi mu muryango 5. Izindi nshuti	
7. Ibindi			7. Ibindi	
(byandike)				

	Murakoze. Ubu noneho tugiye kubabaza ibibazo bijyanye n' u	buryo muko	oresha telefone yanyu.			
10A	Niwowe nyiriyi telefone?	wowe nyiriyi telefone? 1. Yego				
В	Iyi telefoni ni iyande?	1. Usubiza 2. Umufas 3. Undi muryan	→ 11			
С	Waba wariguriye iyi telefone?		ego Dya	→11 →10D		
D	Ninde wayikuguriye?	1. Usubiza 2. Umufas 3. Undi muryan	sha 5. Izindi nshuti 6. Ubucuruzi			
11.	Hari izindi telefone ufite? 1. Yego 2. Oya					
12A	Waba utunze SIM card zirenze imwe? 1. Yego 2. Oya					
В	Iya Rwandatel?	1. Y	ego 2. Oya			
C	Iya Tigo?	1. Y	ego 2. Oya			
D	Iyindi?	1. Y	ego 2. Oya			
13	Iyi SIM card uyimaranye igihe kingana iki?	(en	ter number of months)			
14A	Waba warigeze wumva Me2U? 1. Yego 2. Oya					
В	Waba warigeze woherereza Me2u ku nshuti yawe cyangwa umuvandimwe? 1. Yego 2. Oya					
С	Waba warigeze uhabwa Me2u n' inshuti yawe cyangewa umuvandimwe? 1. Yego 2. Oya					
15A	Waba warigeze wumva Mobile Money? 1. Yego 2. Oya					
В	Waba warigeze woherereza amafaranga ukoresheje Mobile Money ku 1. Yego 2. Oya nshuti yawe cyangwa umuvandimwe?					
	Waba warigeze uhabwa amafaranga ukoresheje Mobile Money n yawe cyangewa umuvandimwe?	' inshuti	1. Yego 2. Oya			

Tu	Turi hafi kurangiza. Ubu noneho ndashaka kukubaza ibibazo bike ku mibereho yawe. Kandi, ikintu cyose muri buvuge kiraba ibanga						
30	Mu mumuryango wawe mufite ibi bikurikira?						
A	Ameza?	(enter number)					
В	Ibitanda?	(enter number)					
C	Amagare?	(enter number)					
D	Amapikipiki cyangwa moto ntoya?	(enter number)					
Е	Amamodoka?	(enter number)					
F	Amaradiyo?	(enter number)					
G	Televiziyo?	(enter number)					
Н	Amatelefone?	(enter number)					
I	Mudasobwa?	(enter number)					

	1							
31	Mwaba mufite murugo rwa	nyu:						
A	Amashanyarazi?			1	1. Yego 2. Oya			
В	Firigo?			1	1. Yego 2. Oya			
C	Telephone yo munzu	?		1	1. Yego 2. Oya			
D	Amazi mu nzu?			1	1. Yego 2. Oya			
Е	Interneti?			1	l. Yego 2. Oya			
32	Muri aka gace kanyu mutuye mu buhe buryo? 1.Ui			1. Umudugu	du 4. Uburyo bwa	ı		
				2. Urusisiro	kadasitere			
				3. Uburyo	5. Akajagari			
				bwitaruye	6. Ubundi bury	yo		
					bw'imiturire	e		
33	Inzu mubamo ni iyanyu bw	ite?		1. Ni iyacu b	wite 4. Gucumbikir	rwa ku		
				2. Gukodesha	a buntu			
				3. Gucumbik	irwa 5. Ubuhungiro	o/Icum		
		n'umukore				gito		
					6. Ubundi bur	yo		
34	Iyi nzu yanyu ifite ibyumba byo kuraramo bingahe				(enter number)			
35	Iwanyu murugo mukoresha umusarane wubatse gute? 1. Wese yo m				nunzu			
	2. Wese yo			2. Wese yo h	anze isakaye			
				3. Wese yo h	anze idasakaye			
				4. Ntawese				
		1		5. Ibindi				
36	Mutuye mu kahe karere?	1. Bugesera	7. Gisagara	13.Kirehe	19.Nyagatare	25.Rub	avu	
		2. Burera	8. Huye	14.Muhanga	20.Nyamagabe	26.Ruh	ango	
		3. Gakenke	9. Kamonyi	15.Musanze	21.Nyamasheke	27.Ruli	ndo	
		4. Gasabo	10.Karongi	16.Ngoma	22.Nyanza	28.Rus	izi	
		5. Gatsibo	11.Kayonza	17.Ngororero	23.Nyarugenge	29.Ruts	siro	
		6. Gicumbi	12.Kicukiro	18.Nyabihu	24.Nyaruguru	30.Rwa	amagana	
37	Mutuye muwuhe murenge?				(enter sector))		
38	Muhamaze igihe kingana iki?				(enter number of y	ears)		
		→ Opti	ional: Financial S	ervices Module				
		→ Opti	onal: Earthquake	Effects Module				
91	Mwaba mufite ibibazo bijya	anye n'ubu busha	kashatsi?		1. Yego 2.	. Oya		
92	Mwatwemerera kongera ku	batelefona mubih	e biri imbere mugi	he twaba dukeneye	1. Yego 2.	Oya		
	kubabaza ibindi bibazo?							

2010 Financial Services Module [V05 KINYARWANDA]

50A	Ugira conte muri banki?	1.	Ŭ				
D 1	Marcha media handi meni handi akalaman 29	2.				2.0	→5
B1	Mwaba mufite konti muri banki y'ubucuruzi?				ego	2. Oya	
B2	banki y'abaturage?		1		ego	2. Oya	
В3	koperative yo kuguriza no kuzigama?		1		ego	2. Oya	
С	Mumaze igihe kingana gute mufunguye konti yanyu yambere? (imyaka)		(e	nter r	ıumbe	er of years)	
51	Ubu tuvugana haba hari inguzanyo ufite muri banki iyo ariyo yose?		1	. Y	ego	2. Oya	
52	Yaba ayifite muri banki y'ubucuruzi?	1.	. Yego)			
		2.	. Oya.				→5
B1	Mwaba mufite konti muri banki y'ubucuruzi?				ego	2. Oya	
B2	banki y'abaturage?		1		ego	2. Oya	
В3	koperative yo kuguriza no kuzigama?				ego	2. Oya	
53A	Ubutuvugana, Haba hari undi muntu murugo iwanyu ufite		1		ego	2. Oya	
3311	inguzanyo muri banki iyo ariyo yose?		•		050	2. Oju	
54A	Hari muntu wigeze uguriza amafaranga mumezi 12 ashize?	1.	. Yego				
34A	Tran muntu wigeze ugunza amararanga muniezi 12 asinze:		_				→5:
В	Ugereranyije ni angahe?	2. Oya(enter amount)			73.		
55A	Mwaba mwarige muguza amafaranga mu mezi cumi n' abiri	1.	. Yego		ici un	wiii)	
JJA	ashize?		_				→5
ъ			. Oya.				73
B	Ugereranyije ni angahe?			,	ter an	nount)	
56A	Waba warigeze woherereza amafaranga inshuti cyangwa	1.					
	umuvandimwe?	1. N	. Oya. Iuntoki			Mobile Money	→5:
В	Wakoresheje ubuhe buryo?		u iposit			Me2u	
			isi		7.	Wesiteni uniyoni,	
			ushyira	c-		DHL, moneygram	
		k	onte		8.	Ubundi (specify)	
C	Mumezi cumi n' abiri ashize wohereje amafaranga inshuro zingahe?					(enter number)	
D	Murizo nshuro nikangahe wohereje amafaranga mukindi gihugu?					(enter number)	
57A	Waba warigeze wohererezwa amafaranga inshuti cyangwa umuvandimwe? 1. Yego						
ъ	W. L. L. L. L. C	1. M	luntoki		5.	2. Oya Mobile Money	→
В	Wakoresheje ubuhe buryo?		u iposit	a	6.	Me2u	
		3. B	isi		7.	Wesiteni uniyoni,	
			ushyira	c-		DHL, moneygram	
		k	onte	-	8.	Ubundi (specify)	-
C	Mumezi cumi n' abiri ashize wohererejwe amafaranga insh	nuro zing	gahe?			(enter number)	
D	Murizo nshuro nikangahe wohererejwe amafaranga ava mu	ıkindi oi	hugu?			(enter number)	

2010 Earthquake Module [V05 KINYARWANDA]

	Murakoz	e. Noneho tugiye kubab	aza ibijyanye n`Ibiza				
60	Mu kwa kabiri 2008 muri Nyamashek uwibuka?	1. Yego 2. Oya	→61 →60A				
A	Ibuka neza.Byari muntangiririro z`um kandi uwo mutingito wishe abantu be ubyumvise?	1. Yego	→ 61 → 67				
61	Haba hari umutungo wawe wangijwe	n' uwo mutingito?		1. Yego 2. Oya			
62	Haba hari umuvandimwe wawe wako	omerekejwe n' umutingit	0?	1. Yego 2. Oya			
63A	Waba warahungabanyijwe n' uwo mu	tingito?		1. Yego 2. Oya			
В	Mubuhe buryo?			(enter response)			
64A	Haba hari umuntu wakoherereje amaf umutingito?	aranga kugira ngo usane	ibyangijwe n'	1. Yego 2. Oya	→ 65		
B C	Who? Wayohererejwe hakoreshejw	3. 5. Mobile Money 6. Me2u 7. Wesiteni uniyoni, DHL, moneygram 8. Ubundi (specify)					
D	Ugereranije wakiriye angahe	?		(enter amount)			
65A	Uretse abantu mubana haba hari inshu	• •		1. Yego	No		
	uwo mutingito (ni ukuvuga gukomere umutungo)?	ka, gupia, cyangwa kwai	ідпіка кw	2. Oya	→66		
В	Byagenze gute? (byabaye ku	ri nde? Niki cyangiritse?		(enter response)			
66A	Haba hari umuntu woherereje amafaranga kugira ngo asane ibyangijwe n' 1. Yego umutingito? 2. Oya						
В	Wayohereje ukoresheje ubuhe buryo? 1. Muntoki 5. Mobile Money 2. Ku iposita 6. Me2u 3. Bisi 7. Wesiteni uniyon 4. Gushyira DHL, moneygrar c-konte 8. Ubundi (specify)						
С	Ugereranije wohereje angahe	(enter amount)					
67	Wabaga mukahe karere igihe	1. Bugesera 7. Gisa	gara 13.Kirehe	19.Nyagatare 25.Rub	avu		
	umutingito wabaga?	2. Burera 8. Huy	e 14.Muhanga	20.Nyamagabe 26.Ruh	ango		
	(Mu kwa kabiri 2008)	3. Gakenke 9. Kan	onyi 15.Musanze	21.Nyamasheke 27.Rul	indo		
68	Umunsi umutingito wabaga wari uri	4. Gasabo 10.Karo	ongi 16.Ngoma	22.Nyanza 28.Rus	izi		
	mukahe karere?	5. Gatsibo 11.Kay	onza 17.Ngororero	23.Nyarugenge 29.Rut	siro		
	(Mu kwa kabiri itariki 3, 2008)	6. Gicumbi 12.Kicu	kiro 18.Nyabihu	24.Nyaruguru 30.Rw	amagana		

CREATIVE COMMONS LICENSE

This is the text of Creative Commons' Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs License, version 3.0.¹

B.1 License

THE WORK (AS DEFINED BELOW) IS PROVIDED UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS CREATIVE COMMONS PUBLIC LICENSE ("CCPL" OR "LICENSE"). THE WORK IS PROTECTED BY COPYRIGHT AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE LAW. ANY USE OF THE WORK OTHER THAN AS AUTHORIZED UNDER THIS LICENSE OR COPYRIGHT LAW IS PROHIBITED.

BY EXERCISING ANY RIGHTS TO THE WORK PROVIDED HERE, YOU ACCEPT AND AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS OF THIS LICENSE. TO THE EXTENT THIS LICENSE MAY BE CONSIDERED TO BE A CONTRACT, THE LICENSOR GRANTS YOU THE RIGHTS CONTAINED HERE IN CONSIDERATION OF YOUR ACCEPTANCE OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

1. Definitions

- (a) "Collective Work" means a work, such as a periodical issue, anthology or encyclopedia, in which the Work in its entirety in unmodified form, along with one or more other contributions, constituting separate and independent works in themselves, are assembled into a collective whole. A work that constitutes a Collective Work will not be considered a Derivative Work (as defined below) for the purposes of this License.
- (b) "Derivative Work" means a work based upon the Work or upon the Work and other pre-existing works, such as a translation, musical arrangement, dramatization, fiction-alization, motion picture version, sound recording, art reproduction, abridgment, condensation, or any other form in which the Work may be recast, transformed, or adapted, except that a work that constitutes a Collective Work will not be considered a Derivative Work for the purpose of this License. For the avoidance of doubt, where the Work is a musical composition or sound recording, the synchronization of the Work in timed-relation with a moving image ("synching") will be considered a Derivative Work for the purpose of this License.
- (c) "Licensor" means the individual, individuals, entity or entities that offers the Work under the terms of this License.
- (d) "Original Author" means the individual, individuals, entity or entities who created the Work.

¹See: http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/3.0/us/.

- (e) "Work" means the copyrightable work of authorship offered under the terms of this License.
- (f) "You" means an individual or entity exercising rights under this License who has not previously violated the terms of this License with respect to the Work, or who has received express permission from the Licensor to exercise rights under this License despite a previous violation.
- 2. **Fair Use Rights.** Nothing in this license is intended to reduce, limit, or restrict any rights arising from fair use, first sale or other limitations on the exclusive rights of the copyright owner under copyright law or other applicable laws.
- 3. **License Grant.** Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, Licensor hereby grants You a worldwide, royalty-free, non-exclusive, perpetual (for the duration of the applicable copyright) license to exercise the rights in the Work as stated below:
 - (a) to reproduce the Work, to incorporate the Work into one or more Collective Works, and to reproduce the Work as incorporated in the Collective Works; and,
 - (b) to distribute copies or phonorecords of, display publicly, perform publicly, and perform publicly by means of a digital audio transmission the Work including as incorporated in Collective Works.

The above rights may be exercised in all media and formats whether now known or hereafter devised. The above rights include the right to make such modifications as are technically necessary to exercise the rights in other media and formats, but otherwise you have no rights to make Derivative Works. All rights not expressly granted by Licensor are hereby reserved, including but not limited to the rights set forth in Sections 4(d) and 4(e).

- 4. **Restrictions.** The license granted in Section 3 above is expressly made subject to and limited by the following restrictions:
 - (a) You may distribute, publicly display, publicly perform, or publicly digitally perform the Work only under the terms of this License, and You must include a copy of, or the Uniform Resource Identifier for, this License with every copy or phonorecord of the Work You distribute, publicly display, publicly perform, or publicly digitally perform. You may not offer or impose any terms on the Work that restrict the terms of this License or the ability of a recipient of the Work to exercise the rights granted to that recipient under the terms of the License. You may not sublicense the Work. You must keep intact all notices that refer to this License and to the disclaimer of warranties. When You distribute, publicly display, publicly perform, or publicly digitally perform the Work, You may not impose any technological measures on the Work that restrict the ability of a recipient of the Work from You to exercise the rights granted to that recipient under the terms of the License. This Section 4(a) applies to the Work as incorporated in a Collective Work, but this does not require the Collective Work apart from the Work itself to be made subject to the terms of this License. If You create a Collective Work, upon notice from any Licensor You must, to the extent practicable, remove from the Collective Work any credit as required by Section 4(c), as requested.
 - (b) You may not exercise any of the rights granted to You in Section 3 above in any manner that is primarily intended for or directed toward commercial advantage or private monetary compensation. The exchange of the Work for other copyrighted works by means

- of digital file-sharing or otherwise shall not be considered to be intended for or directed toward commercial advantage or private monetary compensation, provided there is no payment of any monetary compensation in connection with the exchange of copyrighted works.
- (c) If You distribute, publicly display, publicly perform, or publicly digitally perform the Work (as defined in Section 1 above) or Collective Works (as defined in Section 1 above), You must, unless a request has been made pursuant to Section 4(a), keep intact all copyright notices for the Work and provide, reasonable to the medium or means You are utilizing: (i) the name of the Original Author (or pseudonym, if applicable) if supplied, and/or (ii) if the Original Author and/or Licensor designate another party or parties (e.g. a sponsor institute, publishing entity, journal) for attribution ("Attribution Parties") in Licensor's copyright notice, terms of service or by other reasonable means, the name of such party or parties; the title of the Work if supplied; to the extent reasonably practicable, the Uniform Resource Identifier, if any, that Licensor specifies to be associated with the Work, unless such URI does not refer to the copyright notice or licensing information for the Work. The credit required by this Section 4(c) may be implemented in any reasonable manner; provided, however, that in the case of a Collective Work, at a minimum such credit will appear, if a credit for all contributing authors of the Collective Work appears, then as part of these credits and in a manner at least as prominent as the credits for the other contributing authors. For the avoidance of doubt, You may only use the credit required by this clause for the purpose of attribution in the manner set out above and, by exercising Your rights under this License, You may not implicitly or explicitly assert or imply any connection with, sponsorship or endorsement by the Original Author, Licensor and/or Attribution Parties, as appropriate, of You or Your use of the Work, without the separate, express prior written permission of the Original Author, Licensor and/or Attribution Parties.
- (d) For the avoidance of doubt, where the Work is a musical composition:
 - i. **Performance Royalties Under Blanket Licenses.** Licensor reserves the exclusive right to collect whether individually or, in the event that Licensor is a member of a performance rights society (e.g. ASCAP, BMI, SESAC), via that society, royalties for the public performance or public digital performance (e.g. webcast) of the Work if that performance is primarily intended for or directed toward commercial advantage or private monetary compensation.
 - ii. Mechanical Rights and Statutory Royalties. Licensor reserves the exclusive right to collect, whether individually or via a music rights agency or designated agent (e.g. Harry Fox Agency), royalties for any phonorecord You create from the Work ("cover version") and distribute, subject to the compulsory license created by 17 USC Section 115 of the US Copyright Act (or the equivalent in other jurisdictions), if Your distribution of such cover version is primarily intended for or directed toward commercial advantage or private monetary compensation.
- (e) **Webcasting Rights and Statutory Royalties.** For the avoidance of doubt, where the Work is a sound recording, Licensor reserves the exclusive right to collect, whether individually or via a performance-rights society (e.g. SoundExchange), royalties for the public digital performance (e.g. webcast) of the Work, subject to the compulsory license created by 17 USC Section 114 of the US Copyright Act (or the equivalent in other jurisdictions), if Your public digital performance is primarily intended for or directed toward commercial advantage or private monetary compensation.

5. Representations, Warranties and Disclaimer

UNLESS OTHERWISE MUTUALLY AGREED TO BY THE PARTIES IN WRITING, LICENSOR OFFERS THE WORK AS-IS AND ONLY TO THE EXTENT OF ANY RIGHTS HELD IN THE LICENSED WORK BY THE LICENSOR. THE LICENSOR MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND CONCERNING THE WORK, EXPRESS, IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES OF TITLE, MARKETABILITY, MERCHANTIBILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NONINFRINGEMENT, OR THE ABSENCE OF LATENT OR OTHER DEFECTS, ACCURACY, OR THE PRESENCE OF ABSENCE OF ERRORS, WHETHER OR NOT DISCOVERABLE. SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES, SO SUCH EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

6. Limitation on Liability. EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN NO EVENT WILL LICENSOR BE LIABLE TO YOU ON ANY LEGAL THE-ORY FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THIS LICENSE OR THE USE OF THE WORK, EVEN IF LICENSOR HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

7. Termination

- (a) This License and the rights granted hereunder will terminate automatically upon any breach by You of the terms of this License. Individuals or entities who have received Collective Works (as defined in Section 1 above) from You under this License, however, will not have their licenses terminated provided such individuals or entities remain in full compliance with those licenses. Sections 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, and 8 will survive any termination of this License.
- (b) Subject to the above terms and conditions, the license granted here is perpetual (for the duration of the applicable copyright in the Work). Notwithstanding the above, Licensor reserves the right to release the Work under different license terms or to stop distributing the Work at any time; provided, however that any such election will not serve to withdraw this License (or any other license that has been, or is required to be, granted under the terms of this License), and this License will continue in full force and effect unless terminated as stated above.

8. Miscellaneous

- (a) Each time You distribute or publicly digitally perform the Work (as defined in Section 1 above) or a Collective Work (as defined in Section 1 above), the Licensor offers to the recipient a license to the Work on the same terms and conditions as the license granted to You under this License.
- (b) If any provision of this License is invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, it shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of the terms of this License, and without further action by the parties to this agreement, such provision shall be reformed to the minimum extent necessary to make such provision valid and enforceable.
- (c) No term or provision of this License shall be deemed waived and no breach consented to unless such waiver or consent shall be in writing and signed by the party to be charged with such waiver or consent.

(d) This License constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the Work licensed here. There are no understandings, agreements or representations with respect to the Work not specified here. Licensor shall not be bound by any additional provisions that may appear in any communication from You. This License may not be modified without the mutual written agreement of the Licensor and You.

B.2 Creative Commons Notice

Creative Commons is not a party to this License, and makes no warranty whatsoever in connection with the Work. Creative Commons will not be liable to You or any party on any legal theory for any damages whatsoever, including without limitation any general, special, incidental or consequential damages arising in connection to this license. Notwithstanding the foregoing two (2) sentences, if Creative Commons has expressly identified itself as the Licensor hereunder, it shall have all rights and obligations of Licensor.

Except for the limited purpose of indicating to the public that the Work is licensed under the CCPL, Creative Commons does not authorize the use by either party of the trademark "Creative Commons" or any related trademark or logo of Creative Commons without the prior written consent of Creative Commons. Any permitted use will be in compliance with Creative Commons' thencurrent trademark usage guidelines, as may be published on its website or otherwise made available upon request from time to time. For the avoidance of doubt, this trademark restriction does not form part of this License.

Creative Commons may be contacted at http://creativecommons.org/.